09/08/99

TIP PROJECT: R–2577A

CONTRACT: C204913

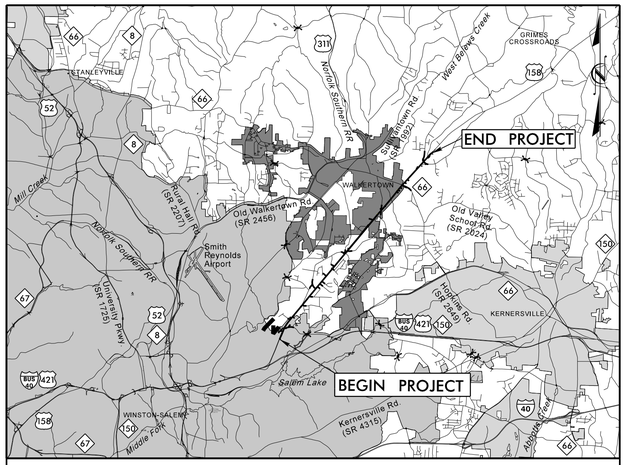
Project No.	Sheet No.
R–2577A	Sig. 1.0

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

FORSYTH COUNTY

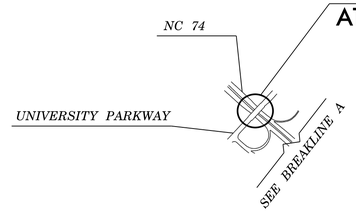
LOCATION: US 158 (REIDSVILLE RD.) FROM NORTH OF US 421 / SALEM PARKWAY TO SR 1965 (BELEWS CREEK RD.)

TYPE OF WORK: TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS



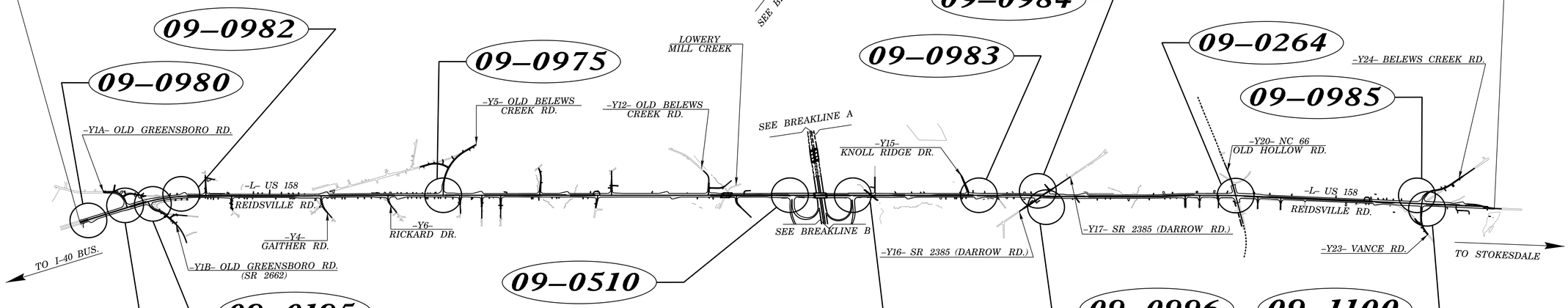
VICINITY MAP (NTS)

OFFSITE SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS WORK
AT NC 74 AND UNIVERSITY PARKWAY

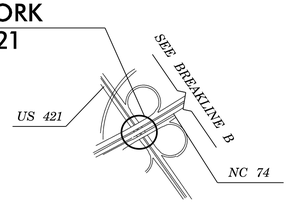


BEGIN TIP PROJECT R–2577A
–L– POT STA. 0+00.00

END TIP PROJECT R–2577A
–X–OVER1– PT STA. 306+41.51



OFFSITE SIGNAL
COMMUNICATIONS WORK
AT NC 74 AND US 421



Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.

Index of Plans

Sheet #	*Reference #*	*Location/Description*
SIG. 1	-------	*TITLE SHEET*
SIG. 2.0–2.6	*09–0980*	*US 158 EB (REIDSVILLE RD.) at U–TURN WEST of OLD GREENSBORO RD.*
SIG. 3.0–3.6	*09–0981*	*US 158 WB (REIDSVILLE RD.) at OLD GREENSBORO RD.*
SIG. 4.0–6.6	*09–0195*	*US 158 EB (REIDSVILLE RD.) at SR 2662 (OLD GREENSBORO RD.)*
SIG. 7.0–8.5	*09–0982*	*US 158 WB (REIDSVILLE RD.) at U–TURN EAST of SR 2662 (OLD GREENSBORO RD.)*
SIG. 9.0–10.5	*09–0975*	*US 158 WB (REIDSVILLE RD.) at SR 2396 (OLD BELEWS CREEK RD.)*
SIG. 11.0–15.1	*09–0510*	*US 158 (REIDSVILLE RD.) at NC 74 EASTBOUND RAMPS*
SIG. 16.0–19.2	*09–0511*	*US 158 (REIDSVILLE RD.) at NC 74 WESTBOUND RAMPS*
SIG. 20.0–21.2	*09–0983*	*US 158 EB (REIDSVILLE RD.) at U–TURN WEST of SR 2385 (DARROW ROAD)*
SIG. 22.0–27.2	*09–0996*	*US 158 EB (REIDSVILLE RD.) at SR 2385 (DARROW RD.)*
SIG. 28.0–29.2	*09–0984*	*US 158 WB (REIDSVILLE RD.) at SR 2385 (DARROW RD.)*
SIG. 30.0–33.2	*09–0264*	*US 158 (REIDSVILLE RD.) at NC 66 (OLD HOLLOW RD.)*
SIG. 34.0–39.2	*09–1100*	*US 158 EB (REIDSVILLE RD.) at SR 2014 (VANCE RD.)*
SIG. 40.0–41.2	*09–0985*	*US 158 WB (REIDSVILLE RD.) at SR 1965 (BELEWS CREEK RD.)*
SIG. M1–M9	-------	*METAL POLE DETAILS*
SCP. 1–43	-------	*SIGNAL COMMUNICATION PLANS*

PLANS PREPARED BY:
RK&K
RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
8601 SIX FORKS ROAD, FORUM 1, SUITE 700
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27615–3960
NC LICENSE NO. F–0112
1–888–521–4455 OR 919–878–9560
FOR NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

David T. Sears, PE, PTOE
PROJECT ENGINEER

W. Porter Jones, PE
PROJECT DESIGN ENGINEER

NCDOT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS UNIT CONTACT INFORMATION:

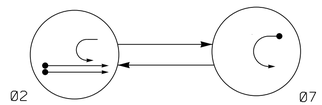
Phone Number (919) 814–5000
Robert J. Ziemba, PE, CPM – Central Region Signal Engineer
D. Todd Joyce, PE – Signal Equipment Design Review Engineer
Gregg A. Green – Signal Communications Project Engineer

DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
TRANSPORTATION MOBILITY AND SAFETY DIVISION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division · The State of North Carolina · Department of Transportation
TSMO UNIT
750 N. Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

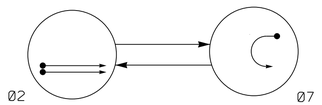
2/12/2024
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\R-2577A_SIG_tsh.dgn
wpjones

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 2.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22	↑	R	Y
71	F Y	↶	Y
72	F Y	←	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22	↑	R	Y
71	R	↶	Y
72	R	←	Y

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

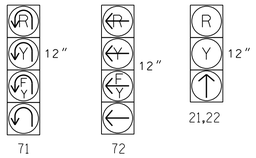
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15#	-	Y

Disable Delay During Alternate Phasing Operation.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

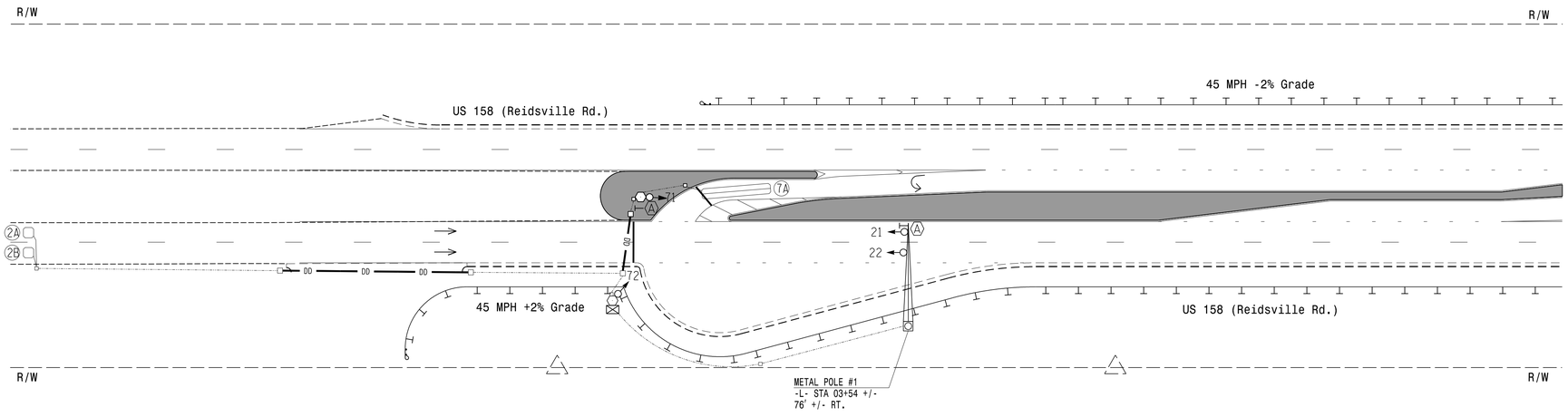
All Heads L.E.D.



2 Phase Fully Actuated (Winston-Salem Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30
Yellow Clearance	4.3	3.0
Red Clearance	1.0	3.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	– – – – –
→	Directional Arrow	→
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Guardrail	⊥⊥
○→	Metal Pole with Mastarm	○→
Ⓐ	No Left Turn (R3-2)	Ⓐ
⬡	Type II Signal Pedestal	⬢

New Installation

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE
0 40
1"=40'

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.) at U-Turn West of Old Greensboro Rd.

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 REVIEWED BY: WP Erickson-Jones
PREPARED BY: H Townsend REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER WILLIAM PORTER JONES

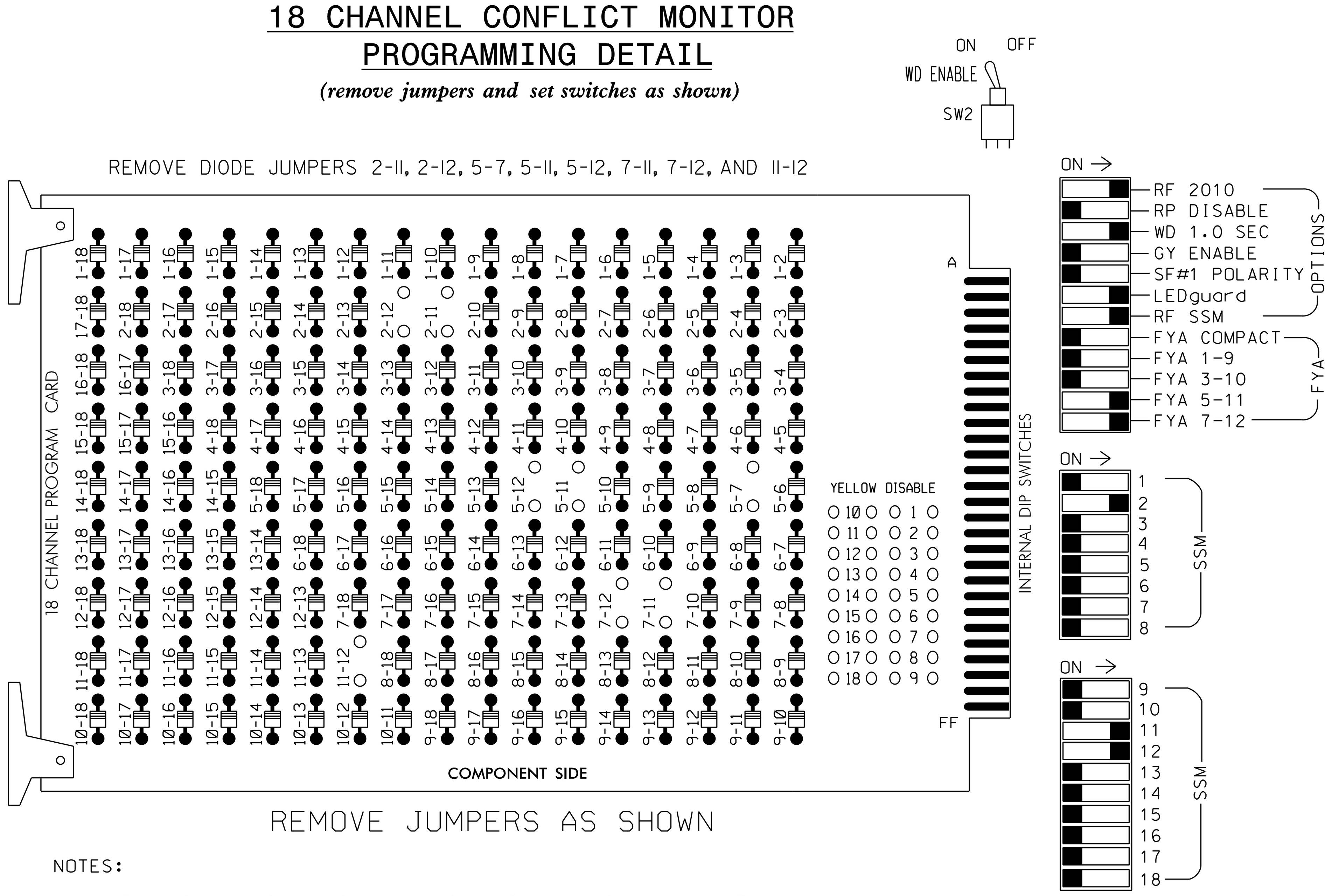
DocuSigned by: Porter Jones 2/12/2024
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0980

2/12/2024
H:\RTE\C#Signals#Design#Signals#090980_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

18 CHANNEL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Startup In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Winston-Salem Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............2070
CABINET................332 w/ AUX
SOFTWARE...............ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT..........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S7,S10,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED............2,7
OVERLAP "A"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C"............2+7
OVERLAP "D"............2+7
OVERLAP "G"............7

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	OLG	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	72 ★	NU	NU	71 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	72 ★	71 ★	NU
RED		128																
YELLOW		129					✳			✳								
GREEN																		
RED ARROW																A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW																A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW		130					133			124								

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
"I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
"I"	L		Ø 2 2B												ST DC ISOLATOR
"J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 7 7A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
"J"	L					NOT USED									

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

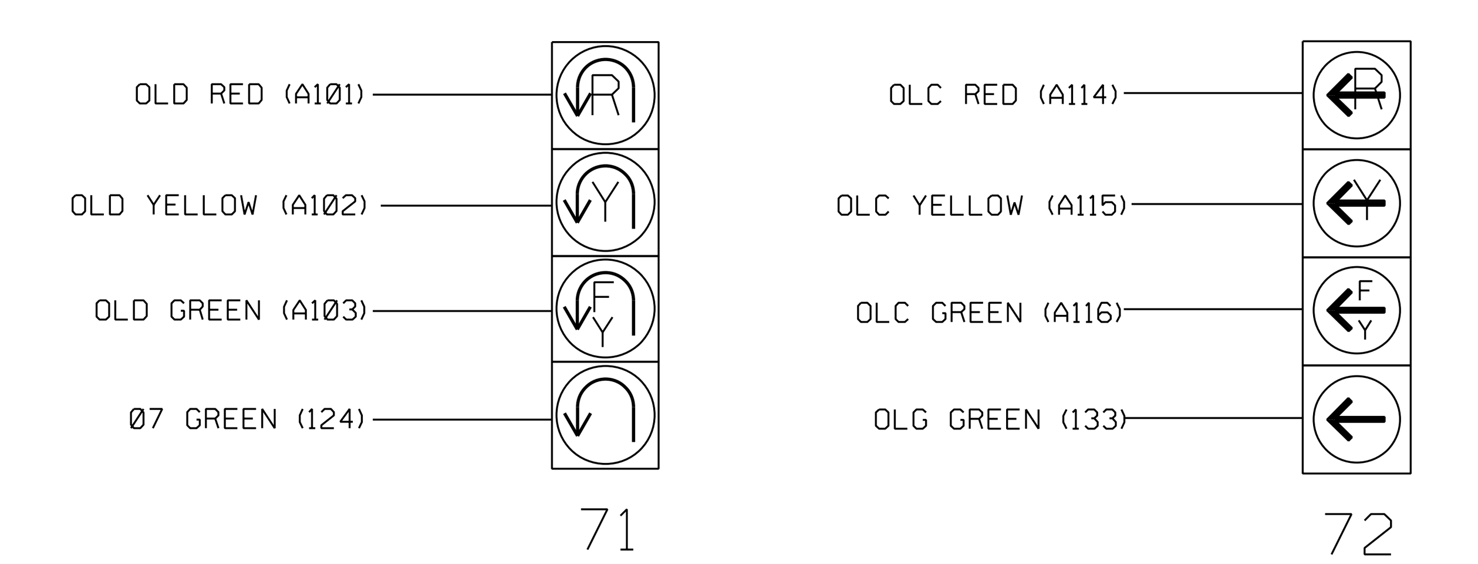
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	J5U	57	19 ★	57	7	Y	Y			

★ See Input Assignment Programming Details for Alternate Phasing on sheet 4.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



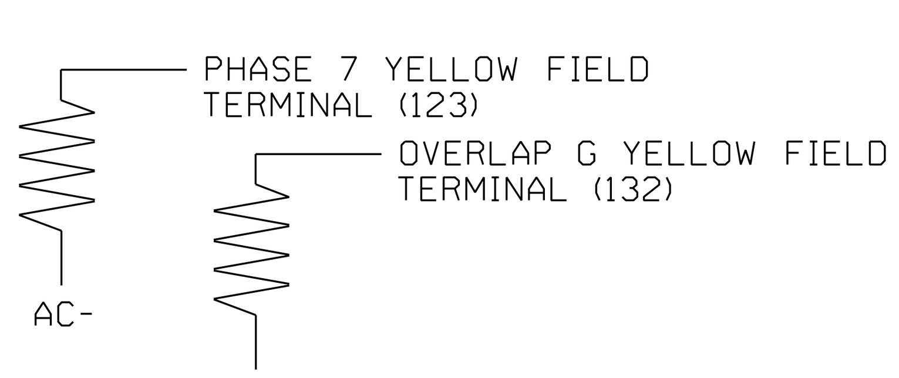
NOTE

The sequence display for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0980
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

New Installation - Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn West of
Old Greensboro Rd.

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 056142 W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0980

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 2.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1,2,3,4,5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #7  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP      #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON OVL    #7  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR OLG RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM OLG TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 72).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP      #7  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING OLG (HEAD 72).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON OVERLAP   #7  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM OLG (HEAD 72).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWO TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' TWO TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0980
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

New Installation - Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn West of
Old Greensboro Rd.

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones 2/12/2024
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0980

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090980e_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 2.3

OUTPUT REMAPPING PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO ASSIGN OVERLAP 'G' TO LOADSWITCH S7

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "30"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

LOADSWITCH S7 RED

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 31

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

LOADSWITCH S7 YELLOW

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 32

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

LOADSWITCH S7 GREEN

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0980
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

New Installation - Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA · DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn West of
Old Greensboro Rd.

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SEAL 056142
W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by:
Porter Jones
D06E13E3A0E0498...
SIGNATURE | DATE 2/12/2024

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0980

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090980e_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 7A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE PROGRAMMING BELOW REASSIGNS DETECTOR 57 TO INPUT #19 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 7A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 19 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................19
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............7
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '57' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 7A - PHASE 7)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................19
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............57
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #57.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #57  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                           (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '7' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '0'

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #57  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                           (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦      X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0980
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

New Installation - Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn West of
Old Greensboro Rd.

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13F3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0980

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090980e_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN NORMAL PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OUTPUT/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 71 and 72 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Reduces delay time for phase 7 call on loop 7A to 0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0980
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

New Installation - Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division – ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn West of
Old Greensboro Rd.

Division 9 — Forsyth County — Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

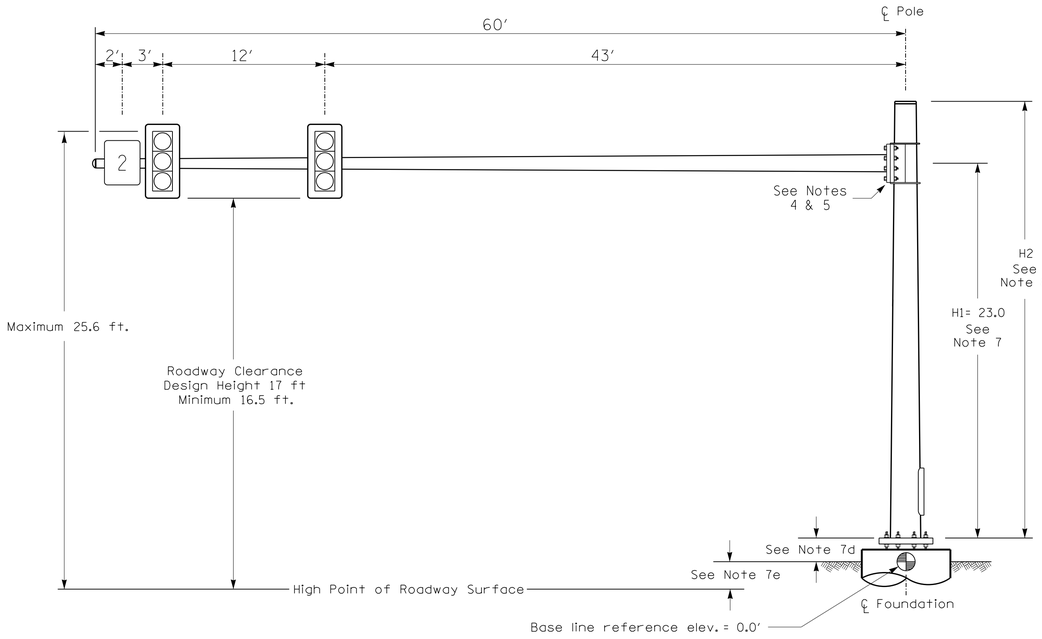
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones — D06E13F3A0E0498
SIGNATURE — DATE 2/12/2024

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0980

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Signals*Design*Signals*090980e_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 1



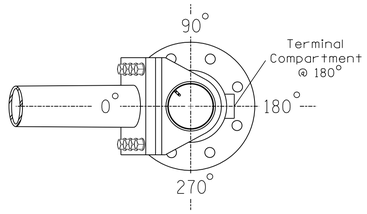
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

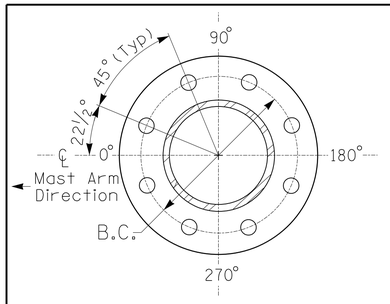
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 1	
Baseline reference point at ⊕ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+4.2 ft.	
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+3.6 ft.	

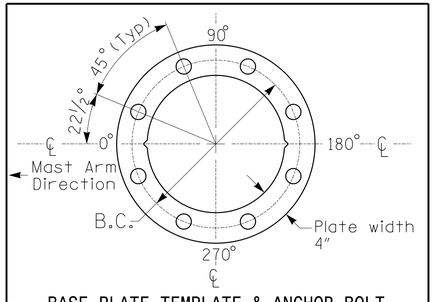


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL
For 8 Bolt Base Plate

METAL POLE No. 1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 2.6

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
▯	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5″W X 52.5″L	60 LBS
2	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	7.5 S.F.	30.0″W X 36.0″L	14 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 1st Edition 2015 AASHTO LRFD "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2024 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2024 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using force ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 814-5000.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn West of
Old Greensboro Rd.

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

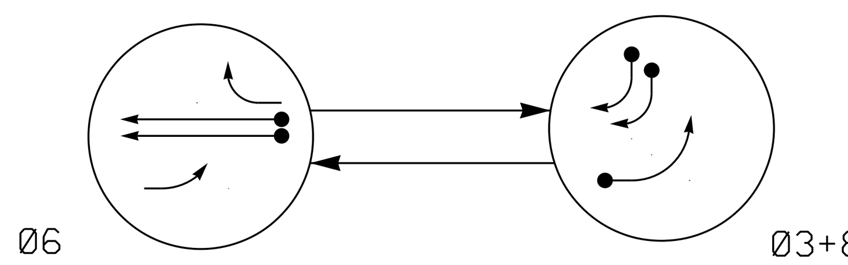
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones 2/12/2024
SIGNATURE DATE

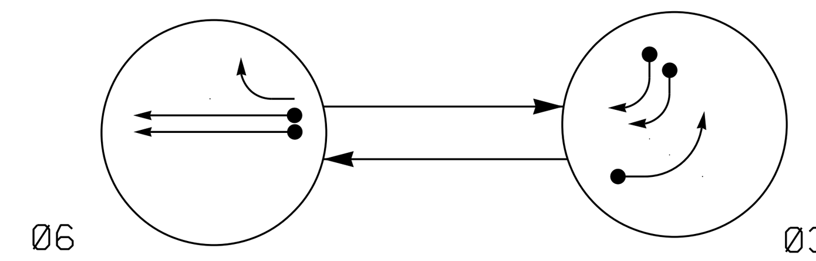
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0980

2/12/2024
R:\2577A\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\MG90980mpl_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3+8	PHASE FLASH
31,32	← F/Y	←	← Y
61	↑	R	Y
62	G	R	Y
63	F/Y →	R	Y →
81,82,83	R	→	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3+8	PHASE FLASH
31,32	← R	←	← Y
61	↑	R	Y
62	G	R	Y
63	F/Y →	R	Y →
81,82,83	R	→	R

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15#	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

Disable Delay During Alternate Phasing Operation.

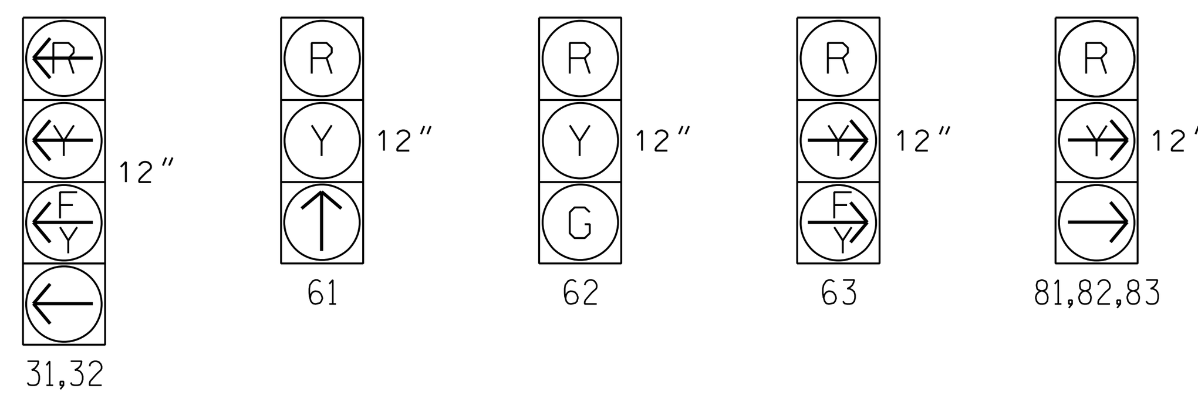
2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Winston-Salem Signal System)

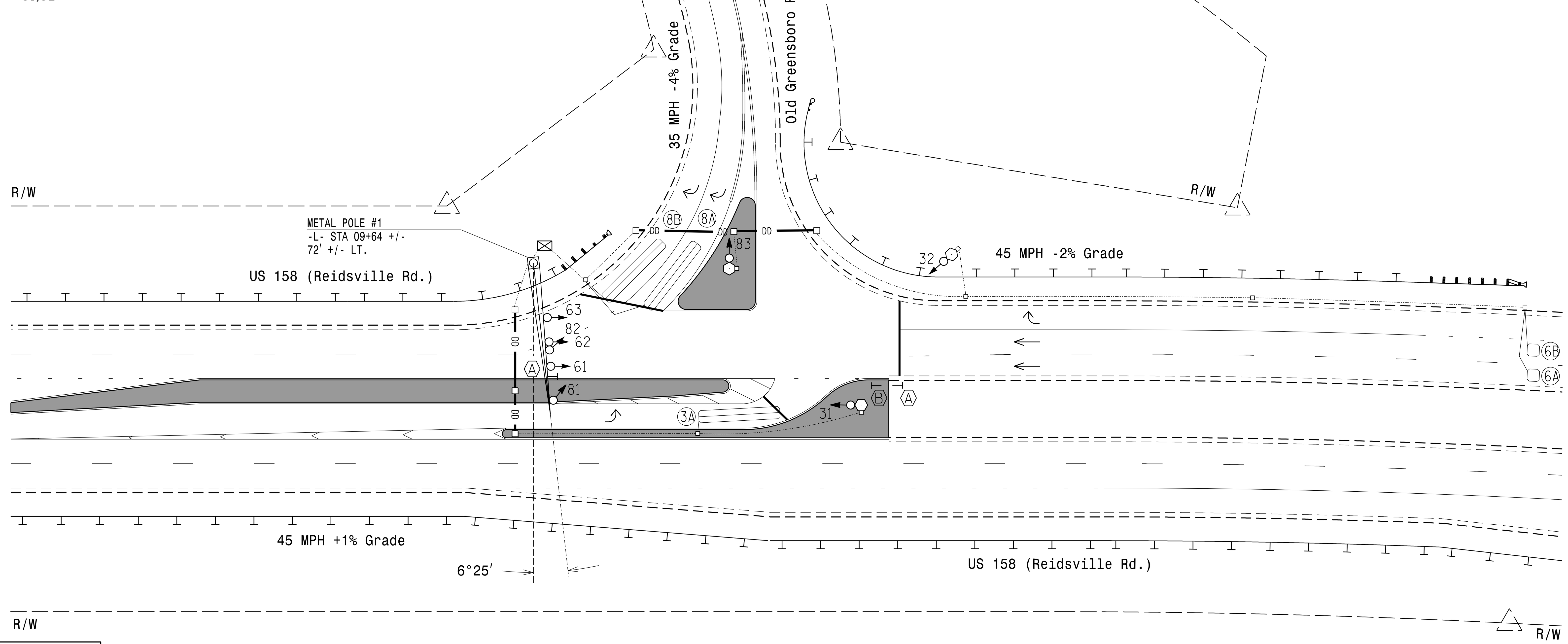
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.7	4.1
Red Clearance	2.3	2.5	1.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Guardrail	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
A	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	A
B	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	B
	Type II Signal Pedestal	

New Installation

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
Old Greensboro Rd.

Division 9	Forsyth County	Winston-Salem
PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	
PREPARED BY: H Townsend	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

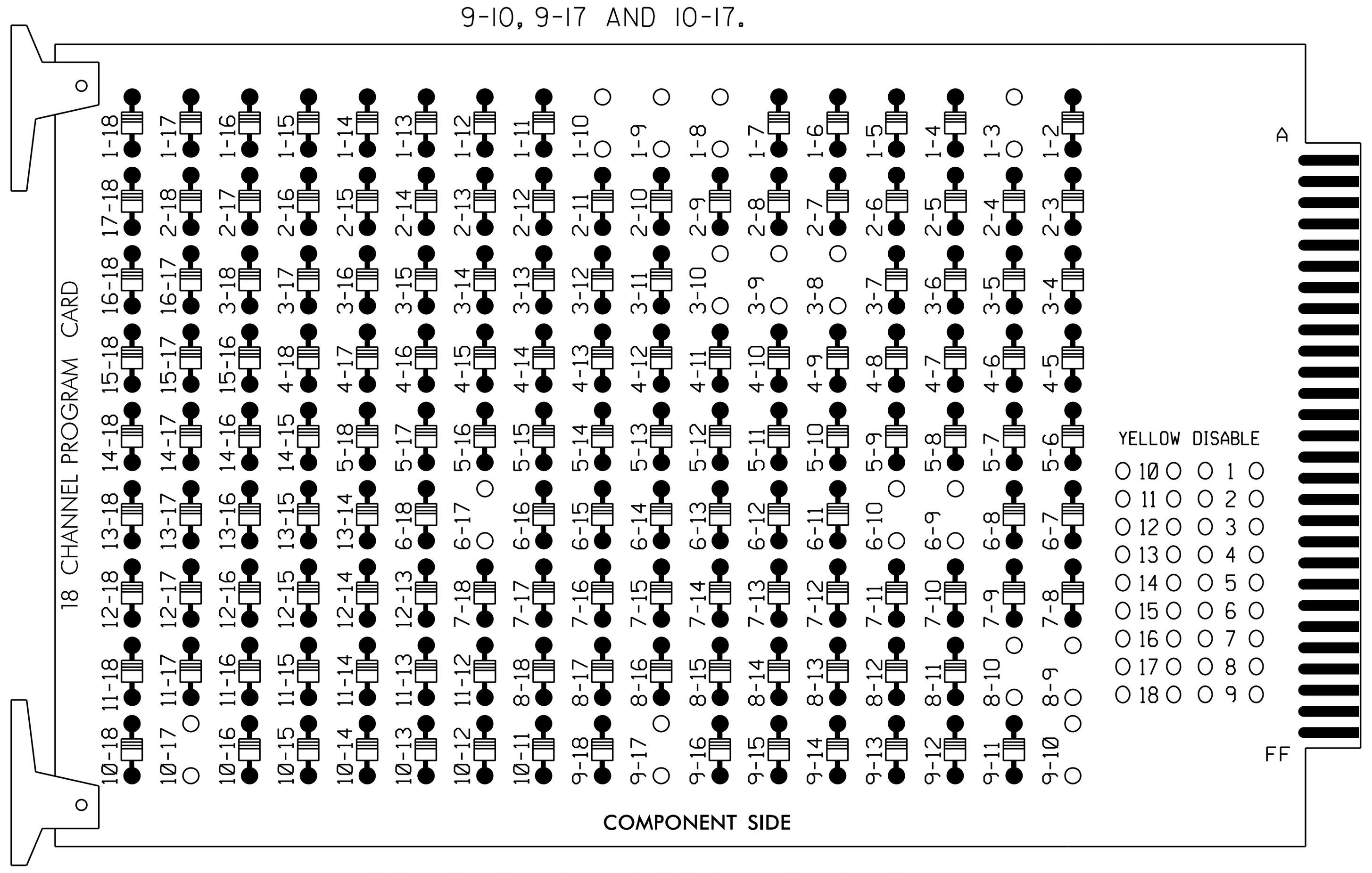
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0981

2/12/2024
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\090981_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

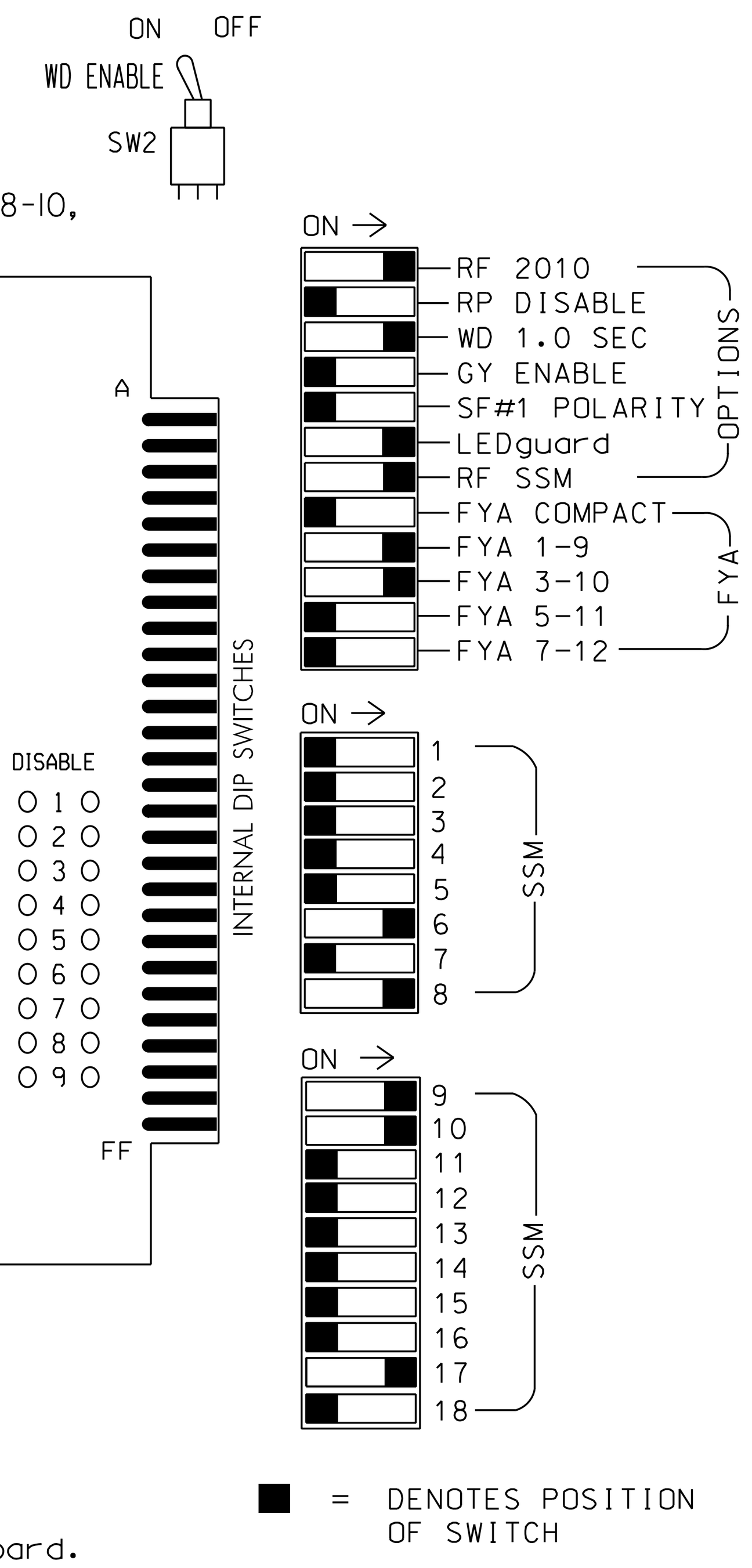
18 CHANNEL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-3, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 6-9, 6-10, 6-17, 8-9, 8-10, 9-10, 9-17 AND 10-17.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
3. Program phases 3 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phase 6 for Startup In Green.
6. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Winston-Salem Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............2070
CABINET................332 w/ AUX
SOFTWARE...............ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT..........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S4,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2 AUX S3
PHASES USED............3,6,8
OVERLAP "A".............3+6
OVERLAP "B".............3+6
OVERLAP "C".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "E".............6
OVERLAP "G".............3

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8		S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6		15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	OLG	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6		6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	OLE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	32★	NU	NU	31★	NU	NU	NU	61	62	NU	NU	81,82,83	NU	32★	31★	63★	NU	NU	NU
RED								134	134			107				A111			
YELLOW	✳			✳				135	135										
GREEN									136										
RED ARROW														A121	A124				
YELLOW ARROW												108		A122	A125	A112			
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126	A113			
GREEN ARROW	127			118				136				109							

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
"I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
"I"	L					NOT USED									ST DC ISOLATOR
"J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
"J"	L		Ø 6 6B				Ø 8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

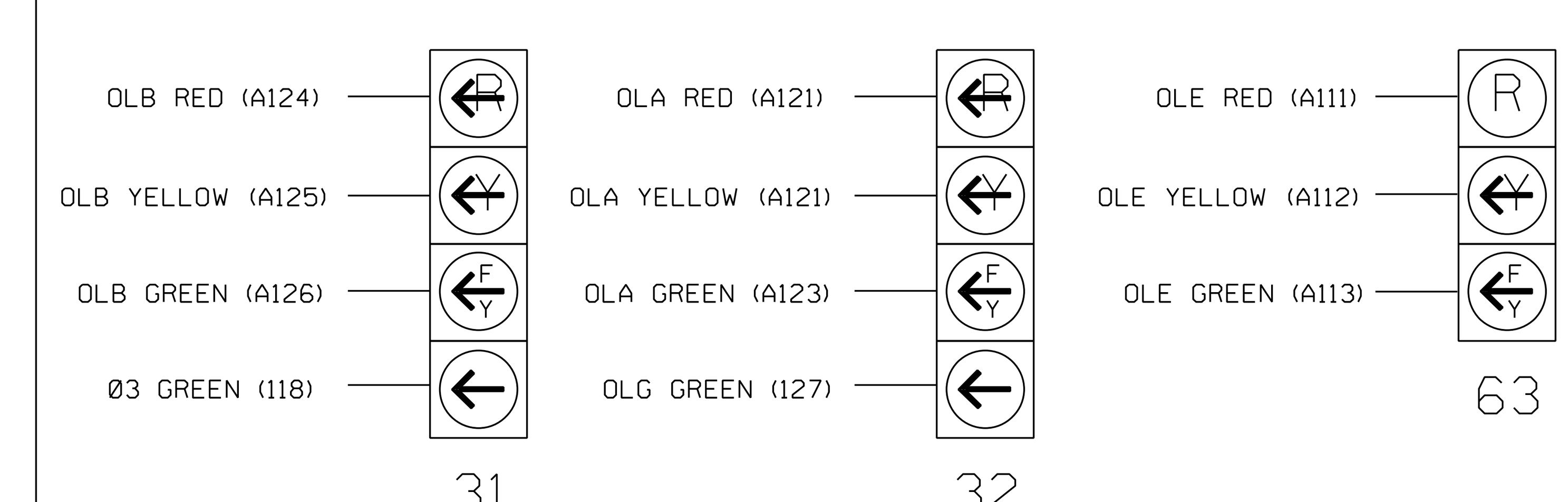
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	I5U	58	20★	53	3	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			15
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15

★ See Input Assignment Programming Details for Alternate Phasing on sheet 4.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



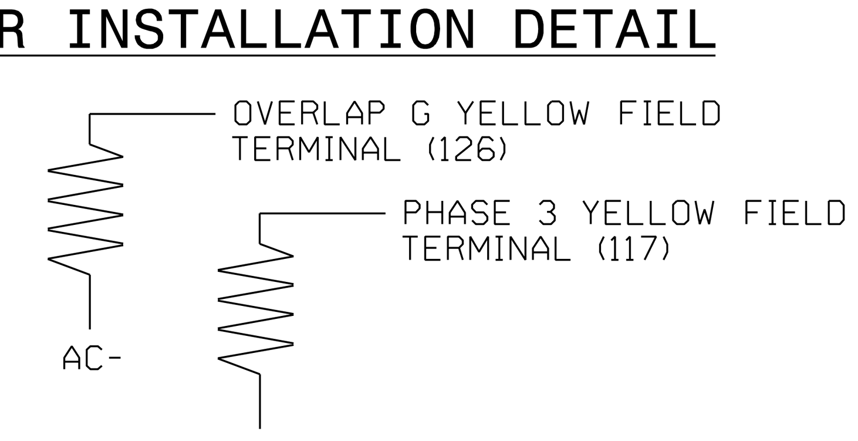
NOTE

The sequence display for heads 31 and 32 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0981
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

New Installation - Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

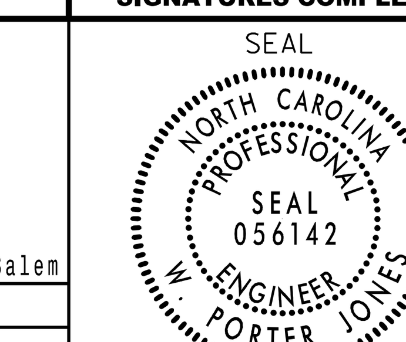
US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
Old Greensboro Rd.

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL



DocuSigned by: Porter Jones D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0981

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 3.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1,2,3,4,5 AND 6.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON
                ↓
           SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #3  IS ON
                ↓
           SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE       #3  IS ON
                ↓
           SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON OVL      #7  IS ON
                ↓
           SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR OLG RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM OLG TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 32).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP        #7  IS ON
                ↓
           SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING OLG (HEAD 32).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON OVERLAP     #7  IS ON
                ↓
           SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM OLG (HEAD 32).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0981
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

New Installation - Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
Old Greensboro Rd.

Division 9	Forsyth County	Winston-Salem
PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears	
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13F3A0E0498...
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0981

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 3.3

OUTPUT REMAPPING PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO ASSIGN OVERLAP 'E' TO LOADSWITCH AUX S3

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION. ENTER "45"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91 NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................45
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH AUX S3 RED

THE NOT ENABLED ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91 NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................45
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 54

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101 CONTROLLER FLASH
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................54
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH....................Y
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH AUX S3 YELLOW

THE CONTROLLER FLASH ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101 CONTROLLER FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................54
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 46

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93 NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................46
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH AUX S3 GREEN

THE NOT ENABLED ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93 NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................46
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REMAPPING PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO ASSIGN OVERLAP 'G' TO LOADSWITCH S1

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION. ENTER "14"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH S1 RED

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 15

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH S1 YELLOW

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 16

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH S1 GREEN

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0981
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

New Installation - Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
Old Greensboro Rd.

Division 9	Forsyth County	Winston-Salem	
PLAN DATE: February 2024		REVIEWED BY:	DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones		REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by:
Porter Jones
D06E13F3A0E0498...
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0981

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090981e_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES:
1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE PROGRAMMING BELOW REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #20 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 20 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............3
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER '53' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 3A - PHASE 3)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............53
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #53.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                           (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

ENTER '3' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

ENSURE DELAY IS '0' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                           (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦  X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0981
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

New Installation - Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.) at Old Greensboro Rd.

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 056142 W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13F3A0E0498
SIGNATURE | DATE 2/12/2024

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0981

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090981e_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN NORMAL PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OUTPUT/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phase for heads 31 and 32 run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Reduces delay time for phase 3 call on loop 3A to 0 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0981
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

New Installation - Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
Old Greensboro Rd.

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

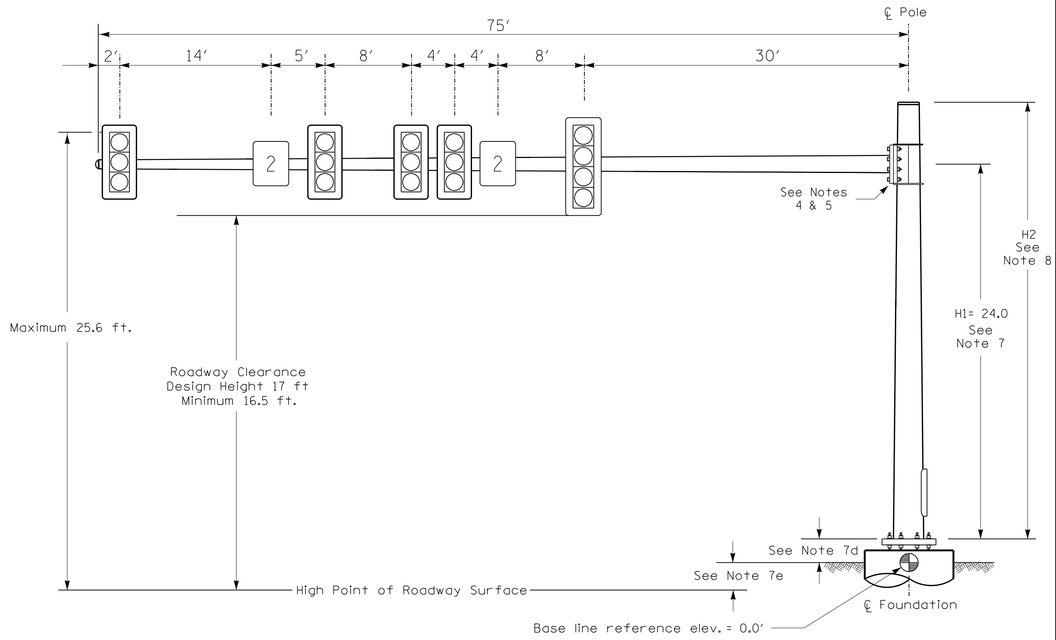
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 056142 W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13F3A0E0498
SIGNATURE — DATE 2/12/2024

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0981

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 1



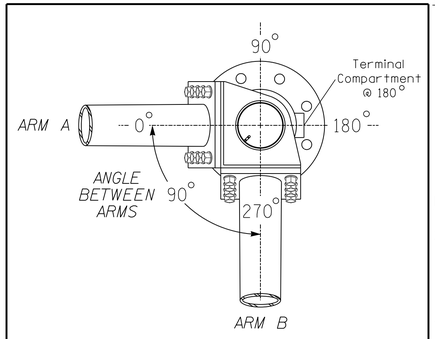
Elevation View @ 270°

SPECIAL NOTE

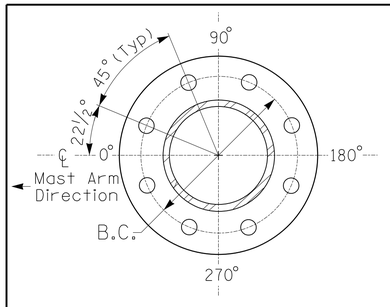
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Arm A	
Baseline reference point at ⊕ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+5.4 ft.	
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+4.9 ft.	

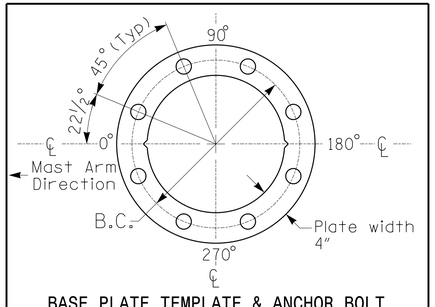


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

METAL POLE No. 1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 3.6

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″L	60 LBS
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5″ W X 66.0″L	74 LBS
2	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	7.5 S.F.	30.0″ W X 36.0″L	14 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 1st Edition 2015 AASHTO LRFD "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2024 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2024 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using force ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 814-5000.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
Old Greensboro Rd.

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER PORTER JONES

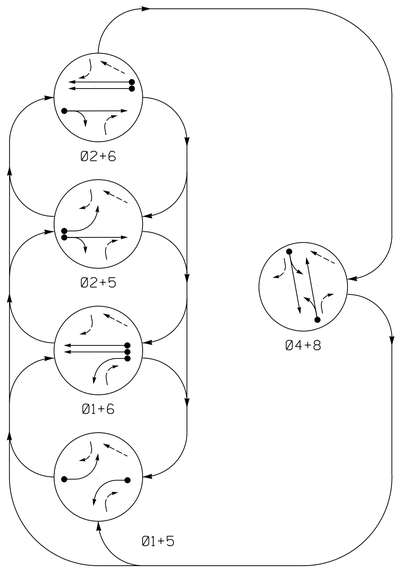
DocuSigned by: Porter Jones 2/12/2024
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0981

2/12/2024
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\0909081mp1_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 4.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

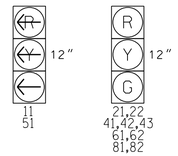
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42,43	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

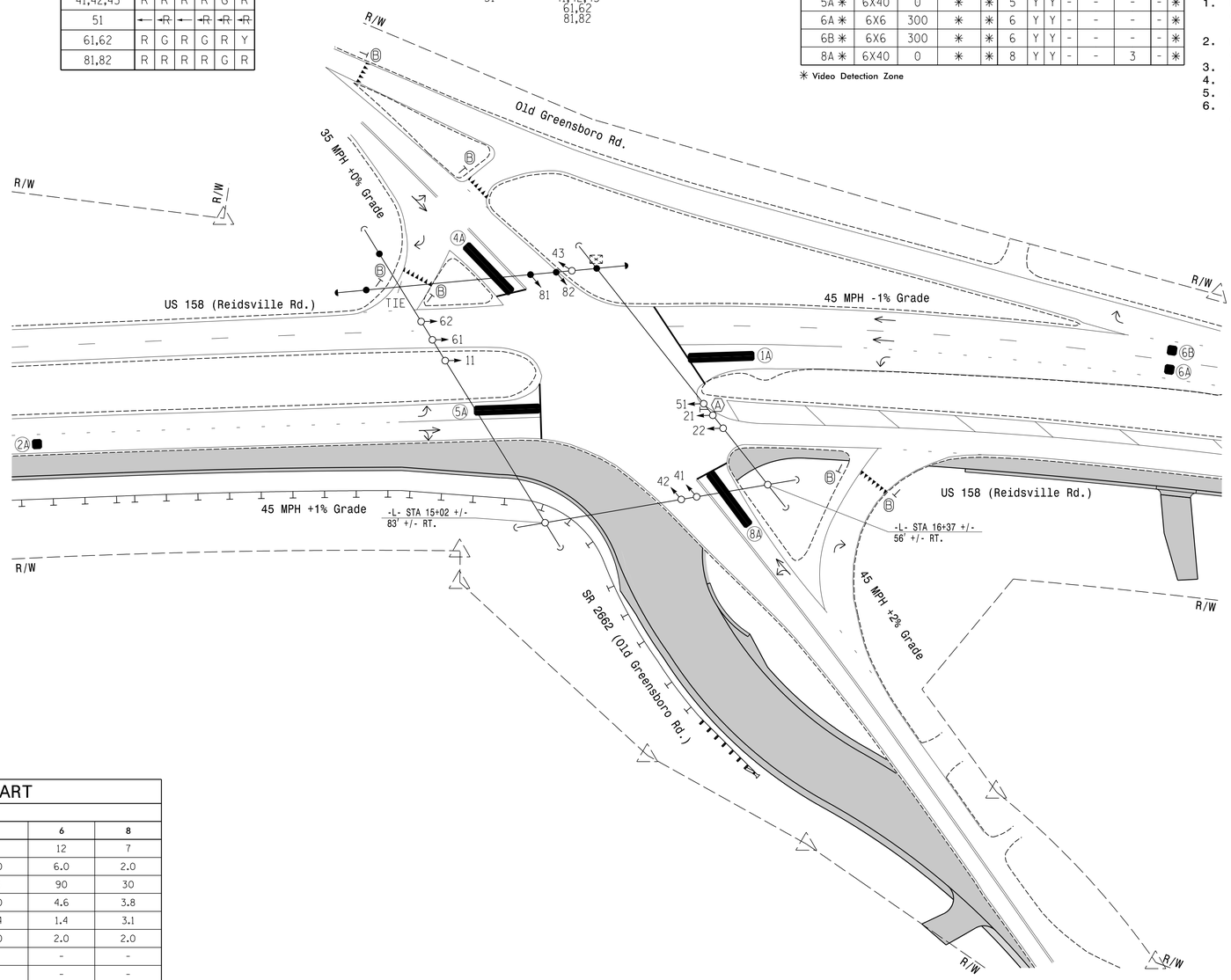
INDUCTIVE LOOPS/ZONES					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A ✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
2A ✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
4A ✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
5A ✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
6A ✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
6B ✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
8A ✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳

✳ Video Detection Zone

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. This intersection uses video detection. Install detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	┈┈
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊡
□	Junction Box	■
┈┈	2-in Underground Conduit	┈·┈
N/A	Right of Way	┈┈
→	Directional Arrow	→
▒	Construction Zone	▒
▬	Video Detection Zone	▬
N/A	Guardrail	⊥⊥
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	30	15	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.4	4.4	3.0	4.6	3.8
Red Clearance	2.1	1.6	2.5	2.4	1.4	3.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I Step 1)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 158 (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 REVIEWED BY: WP Erickson-Jones
PREPARED BY: H Townsend REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER PORTER JONES
DocuSigned by: Porter Jones DOCUSIGNATURE SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

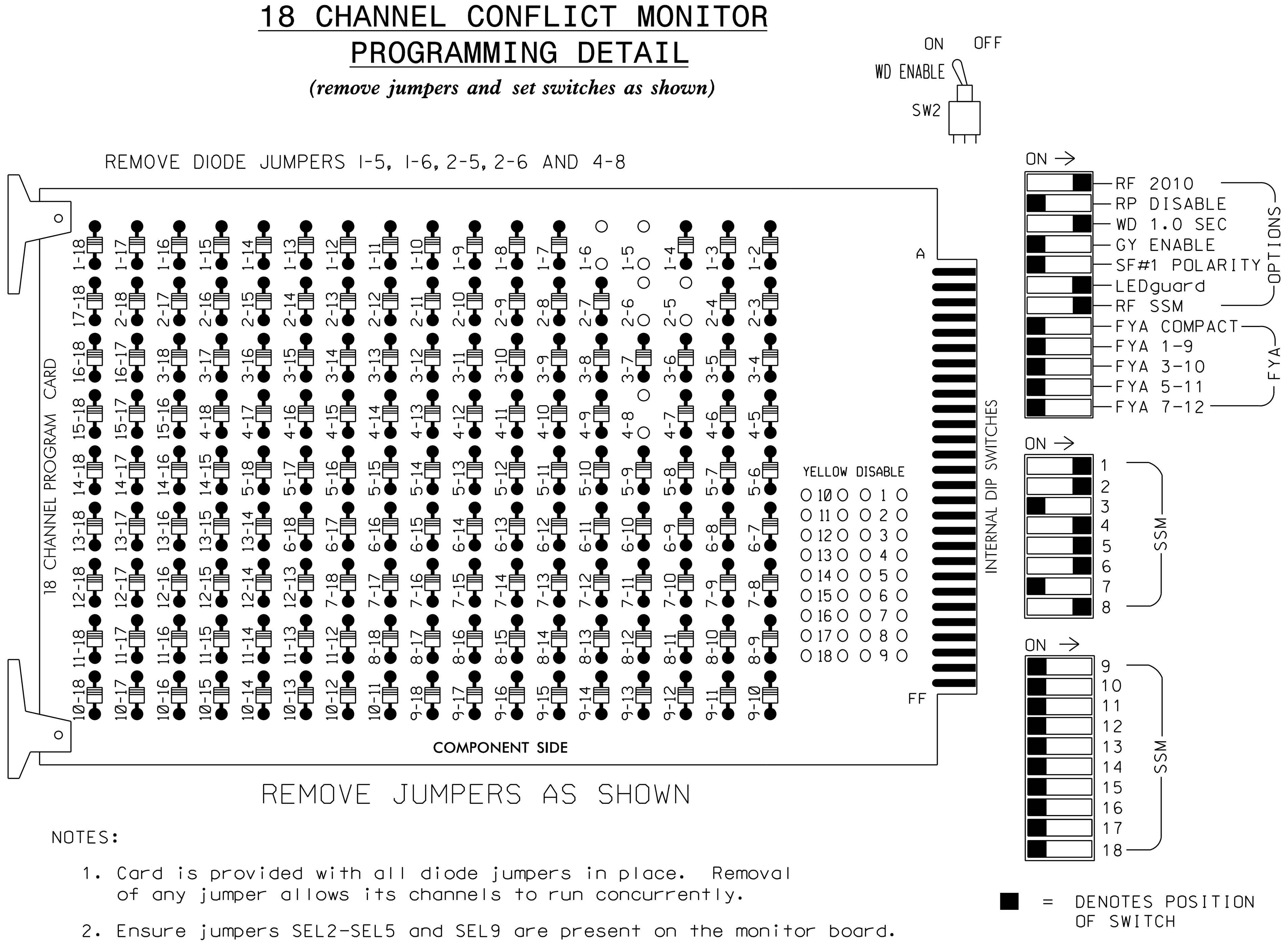
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0195TI

2/12/2024
R:\Projects\Signals\Designs\Signals\09019571_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

18 CHANNEL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 2-5, 2-6 AND 4-8



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Winston-Salem System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............2070
CABINET.................332 w/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	NU	41,42,43	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW	125						131											
YELLOW ARROW	126						132											
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection for zones 1A, 2A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 6B, 8A. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0195T1
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1
(TMP Phase I Step 1) Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 158 (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 | REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 056142 W. PORTER JONES

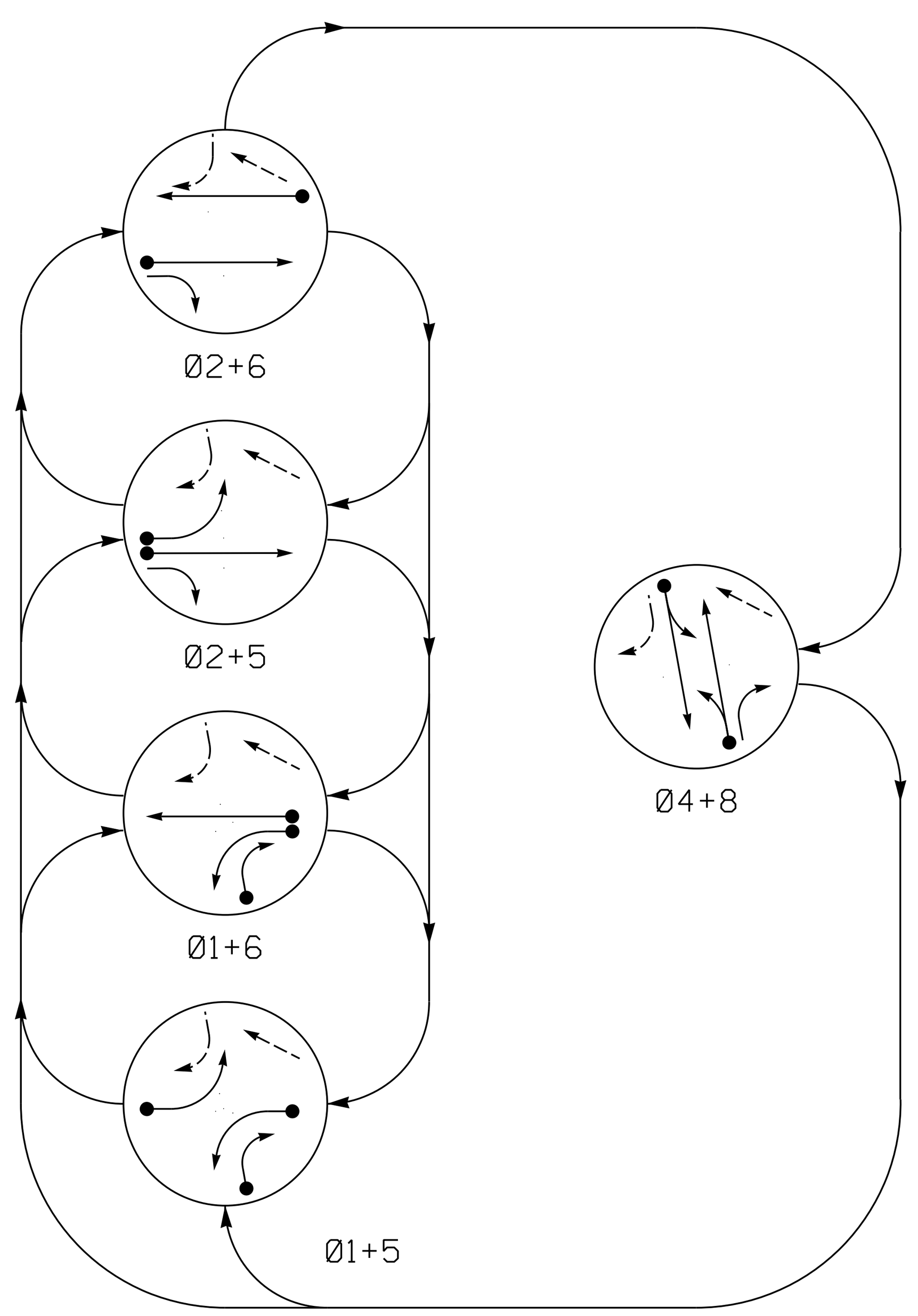
DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13F3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0195T1

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090195eT1_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 5.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

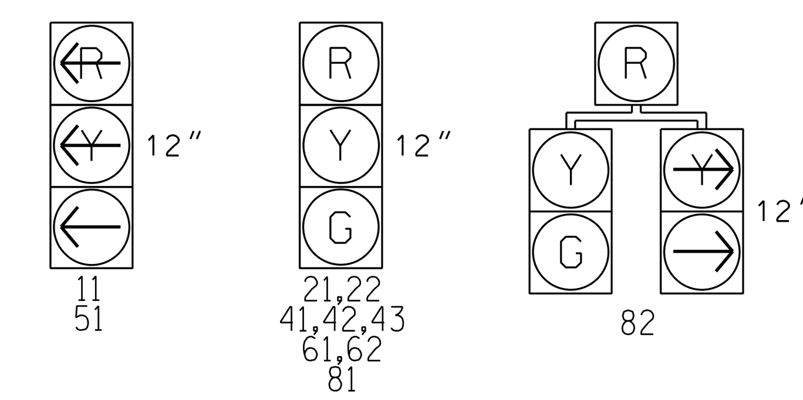
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	←R	←R	←R	←R
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42,43	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	←R	←	←R	←R	←R
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

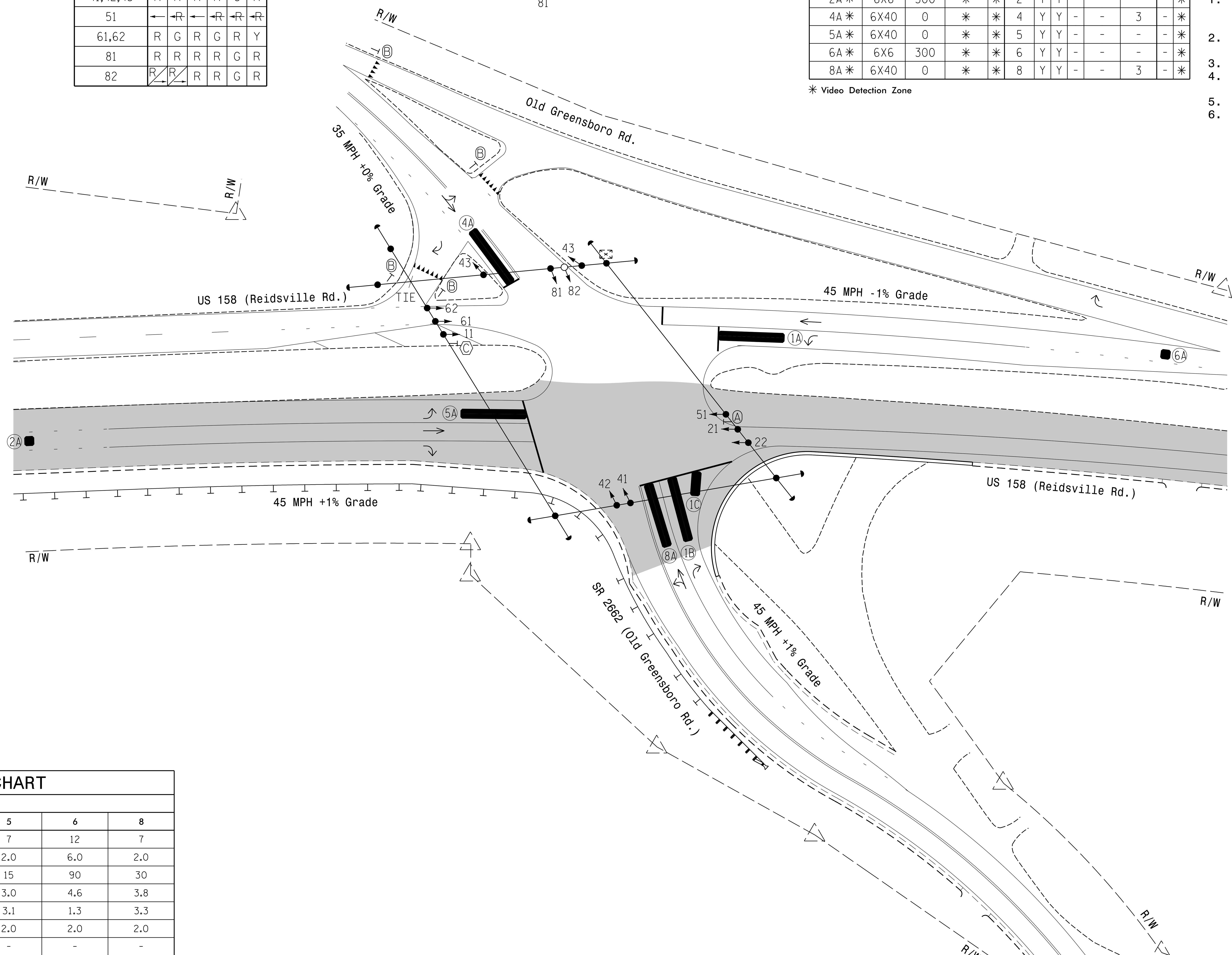
INDUCTIVE LOOPS/ZONES					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A ✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
1B ✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳
1C ✳	6X15	0	✳	✳	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳
2A ✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
4A ✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
5A ✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
6A ✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
8A ✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳

✳ Video Detection Zone

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads 11, 21, 22, 41, 42, 51, 61, 62, and 81.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. This intersection uses video detection. Install detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	30	15	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.4	4.4	3.0	4.6	3.8
Red Clearance	3.3	1.6	2.3	3.1	1.3	3.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
	Video Detection Zone	
N/A	Guardrail	
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase I Step 2)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

US 158 (Reidsville Rd.) at SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: WP Erickson-Jones
PREPARED BY: H Townsend	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

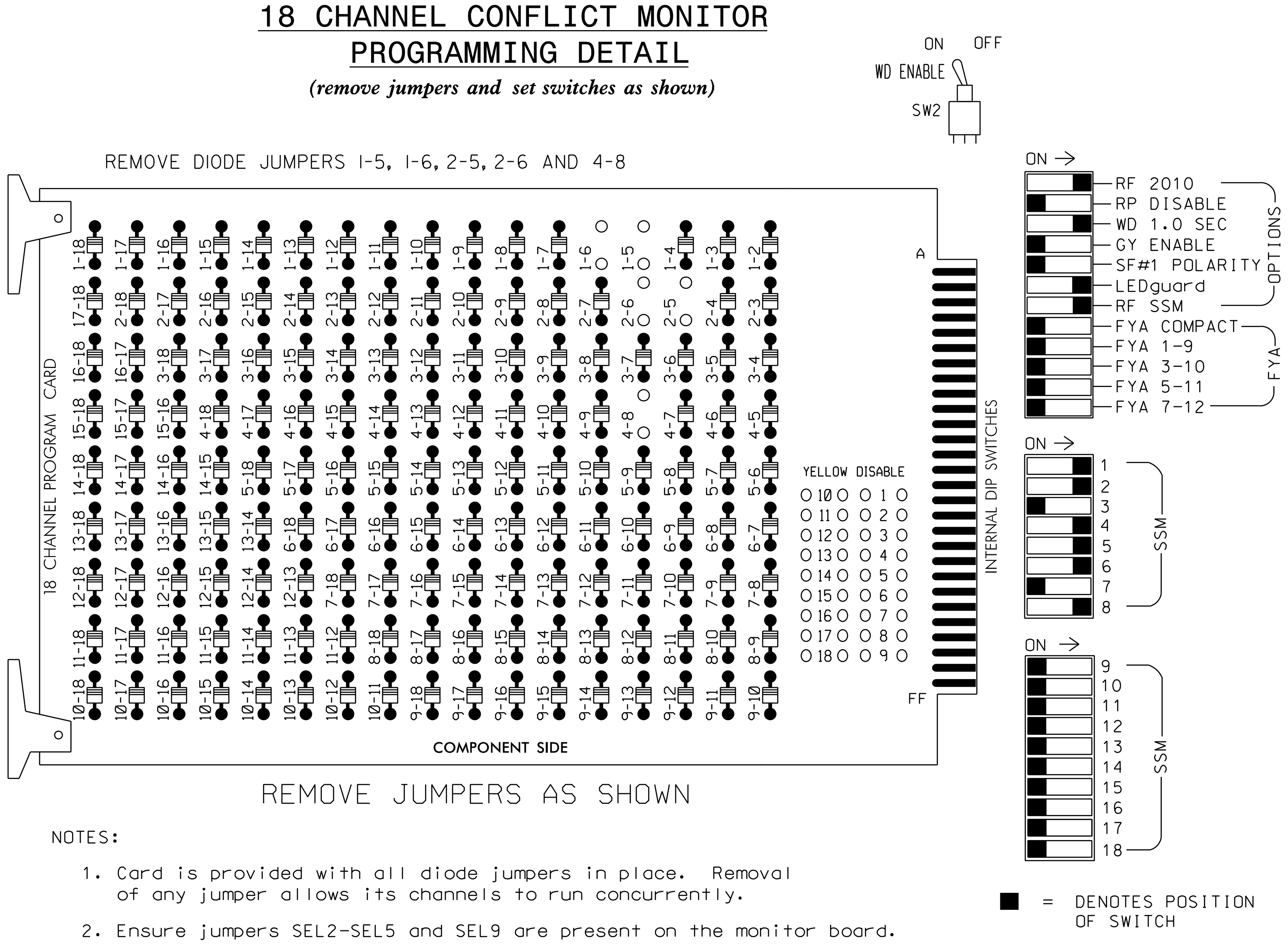
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0195T2

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090195T2_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

18 CHANNEL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 2-5, 2-6 AND 4-8



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Winston-Salem System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............2070
CABINET................332 w/ AUX
SOFTWARE...............ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT..........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1, S2, S5, S7, S8, S11
PHASES USED............1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D"............NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 5.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	82	21,22	NU	NU	41,42,43	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED			128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102			135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW	125							131											
YELLOW ARROW	126	126						132											
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133											

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection for zones 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0195T2
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2
(TMP Phase I Step 2) Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 158 (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

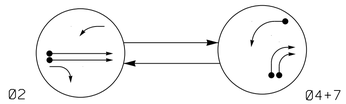
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

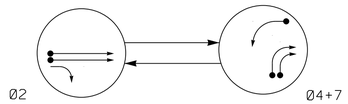
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0195T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 6.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM

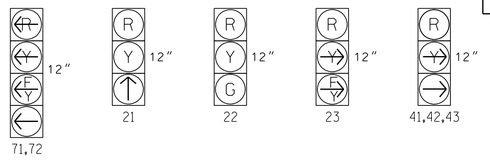


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4+7	PHASE FLASH
21	↑	R	Y
22	G	R	Y
23	F	R	Y
41,42,43	R	→	R
71,72	F	←	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4+7	PHASE FLASH
21	↑	R	Y
22	G	R	Y
23	F	R	Y
41,42,43	R	→	R
71,72	R	←	Y

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15#	-	Y

Disable Delay During Alternate Phasing Operation.

2 Phase Fully Actuated (Winston-Salem Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○→	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●→
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	— — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
◁	Metal Pole with Mastarm	◁
N/A	Guardrail	N/A
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓑ
⬡	Type II Signal Pedestal	●

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30	30
Yellow Clearance	4.4	4.4	3.0
Red Clearance	2.2	1.0	2.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 REVIEWED BY: WP Erickson-Jones
PREPARED BY: H Townsend REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER PORTER JONES

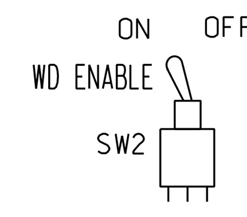
DocuSigned by: Porter Jones D06E13E3ADED498...
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0195

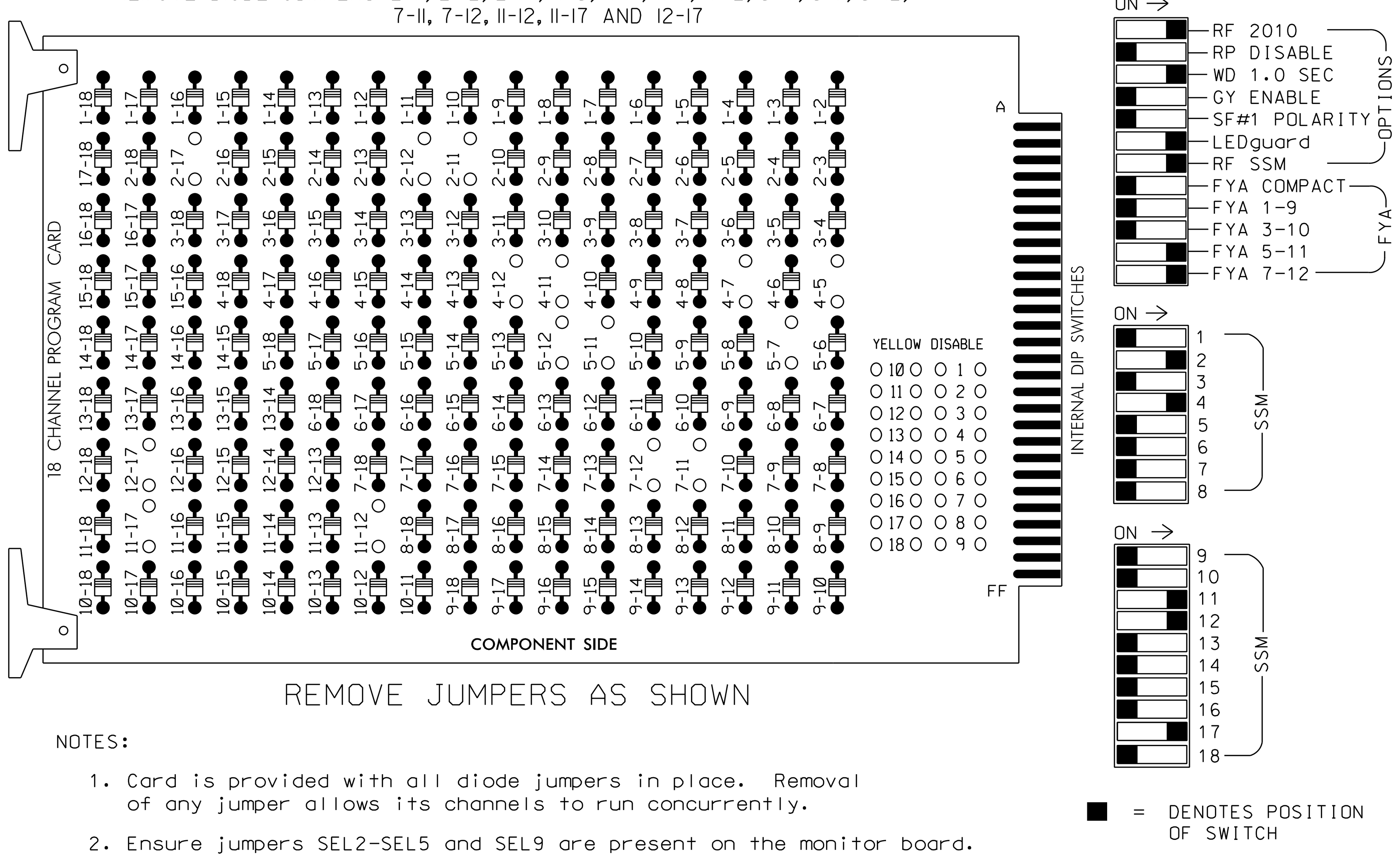
2/12/2024
R:\Projects\Signals\Design\Signals\090195_sig_dsn_XXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

18 CHANNEL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-11, 2-12, 2-17, 4-5, 4-7, 4-11, 4-12, 5-7, 5-11, 5-12, 7-11, 7-12, 11-12, 11-17 AND 12-17



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 7 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
4. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phase 2 for Startup In Green.
6. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Winston-Salem Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070
CABINET.................332 w/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S7,S10,AUX S3,AUX S4, AUX S5
PHASES USED.............2,4,7
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............2+7
OVERLAP "D".............2+7
OVERLAP "E".............2
OVERLAP "G".............7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 6.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2		S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2		13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2		2 PED	3	4	4 PED	OLG	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	OLE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21	22	NU	NU	41,42,43	NU	72★	NU	NU	71★	NU	NU	NU	NU	23	72★	71★	NU
RED		128	128													A111			
YELLOW		129	129					✳			✳								
GREEN			130																
RED ARROW						101											A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW						102										A112	A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A113	A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW		130				103		133			124								

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø 2 2B				Ø 4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 7 7A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L					NOT USED									

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

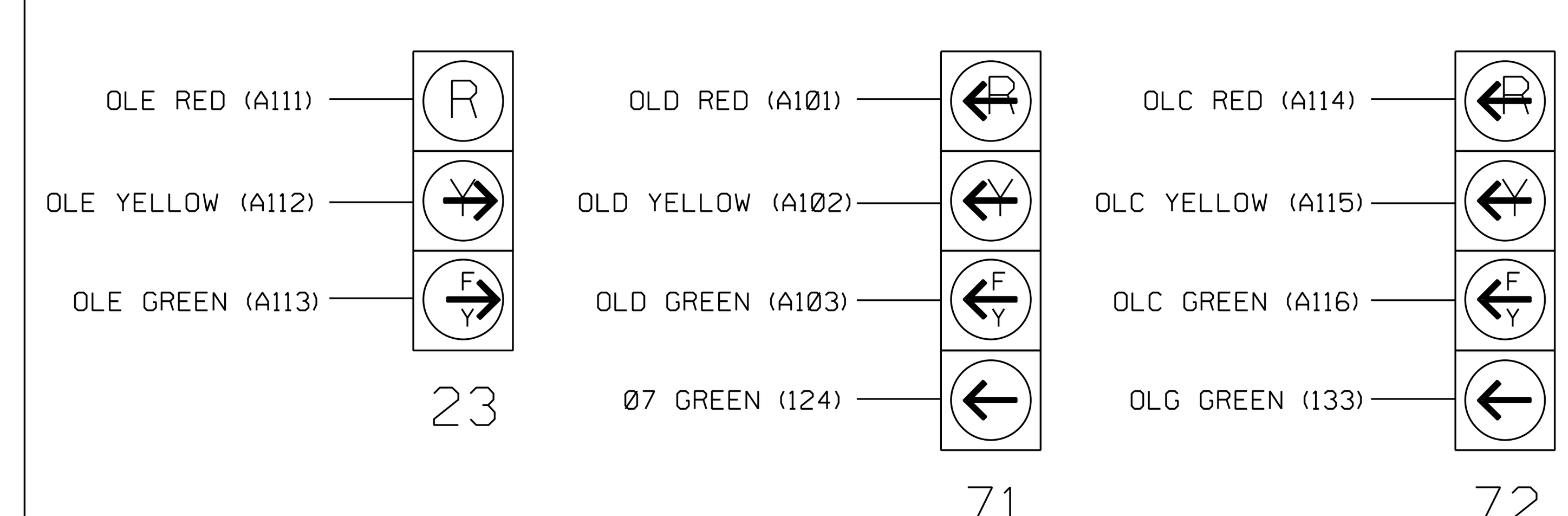
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			15
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	J5U	57	19 ★	57	7	Y	Y			

★ See Input Assignment Programming Details for Alternate Phasing on sheet 4.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



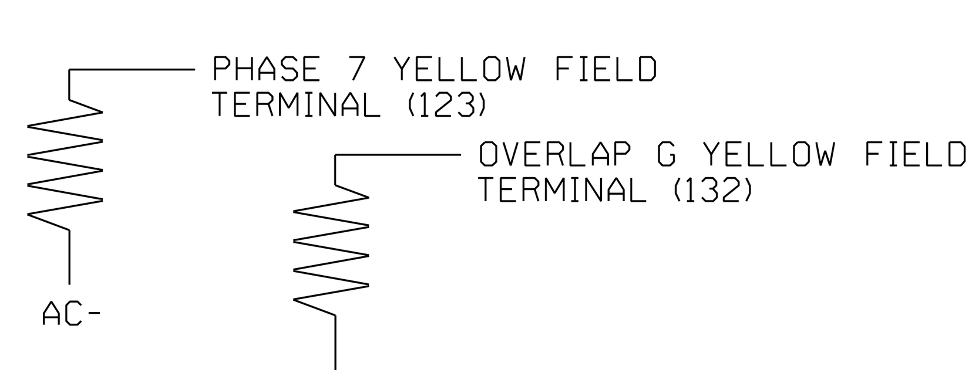
NOTE

The sequence display for heads 71 and 72 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0195
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Signal Upgrade - Final Design
Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 056142 W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0195

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090195e_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1,2,3,4,5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #7 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE OVERLAP #7 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON OVL #7 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

NOTE: LOGIC FOR OLG RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM OLG TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 72).

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE OVERLAP #7 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING OLG (HEAD 72).

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON OVERLAP #7 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM OLG (HEAD 72).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWO TIMES

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE: ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN ← NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0

PRESS '+'

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE: ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN ← NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0

PRESS '+'

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
PHASE: ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN ← NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0

PRESS '+' TWO TIMES

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
PHASE: ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' TWO TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE: ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN ←
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE: ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN ←
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
PHASE: ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN ← NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0

PRESS '+' TWO TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
PHASE: ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0195
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Signal Upgrade - Final Design
Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.) at SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES
DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0195

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 6.3

OUTPUT REMAPPING PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO ASSIGN OVERLAP 'E' TO LOADSWITCH AUX S3

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION. ENTER "45"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91 NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................45
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH AUX S3 RED

THE NOT ENABLED ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91 NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................45
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 54

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101 CONTROLLER FLASH
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................54
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH....................Y
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH AUX S3 YELLOW

THE CONTROLLER FLASH ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101 CONTROLLER FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................54
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 46

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93 NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................46
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH AUX S3 GREEN

THE NOT ENABLED ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93 NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................46
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REMAPPING PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO ASSIGN OVERLAP 'G' TO LOADSWITCH S7

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION. ENTER "30"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH S7 RED

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 31

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH S7 YELLOW

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 32

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH S7 GREEN

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0195
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design
Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.) at SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13E3A0E0498...
SIGNATURE | DATE 2/12/2024

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0195

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 6.4

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 7A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE PROGRAMMING BELOW REASSIGNS DETECTOR 57 TO INPUT #19 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 7A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 19 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:42  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................19
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............7
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

→ ENTER '57' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 7A - PHASE 7)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:42  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................19
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............57
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #57.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #57  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

ENTER '7' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

ENSURE DELAY IS '0' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #57  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦      X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0195
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design
Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering & Safety Systems Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 | REVIEWED BY: DT Sears

PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones DOE133A9DA58... SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0195

2/12/2024
R-2577A_Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\09019Se_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN NORMAL PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OUTPUT/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phase for heads 71 and 72 run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Reduces delay time for phase 7 call on loop 7A to 0 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0195
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design
Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9	Forsyth County	Winston-Salem
PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears	
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

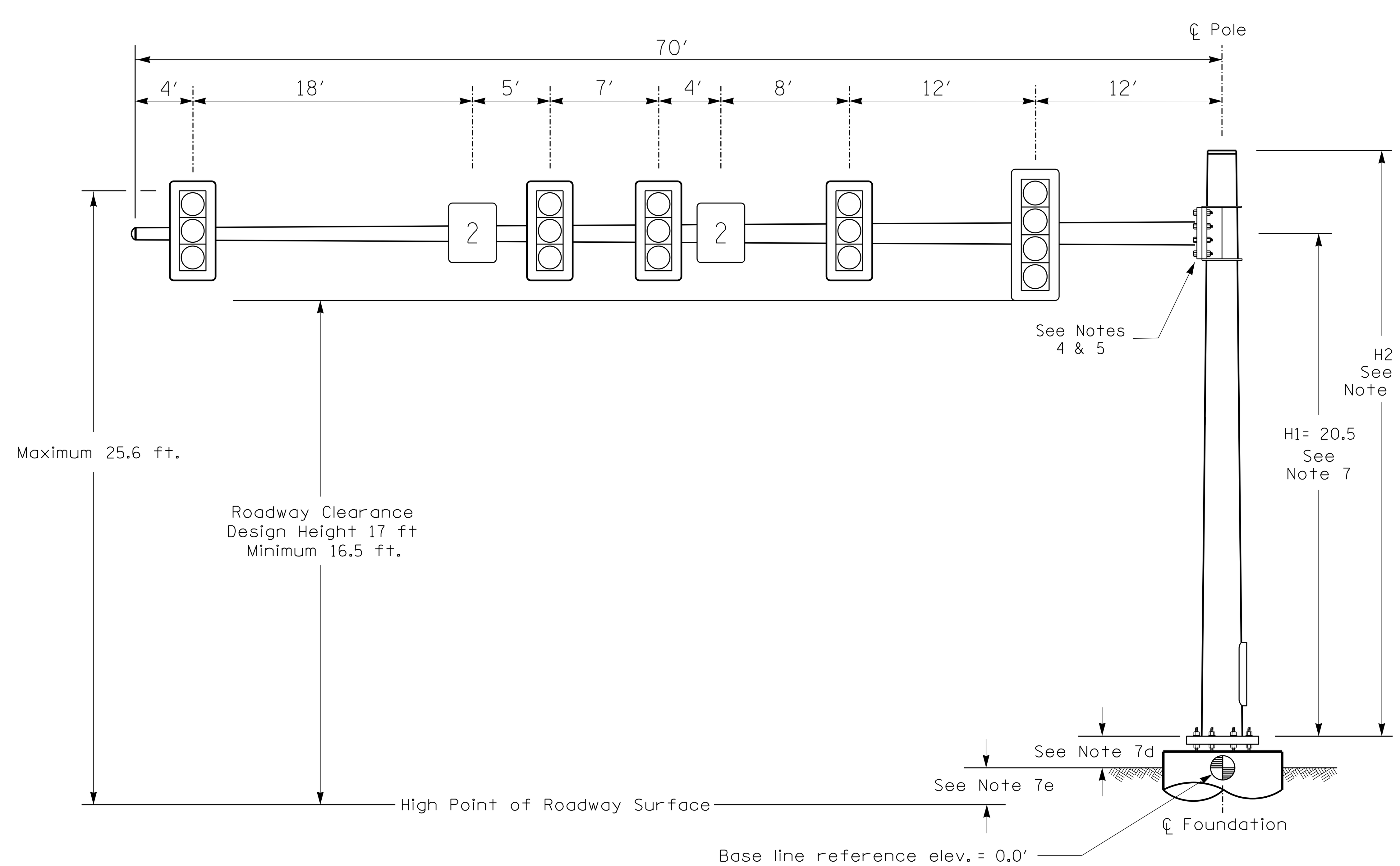
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0195

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090195e_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 6.6

METAL POLE No. 1

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 1



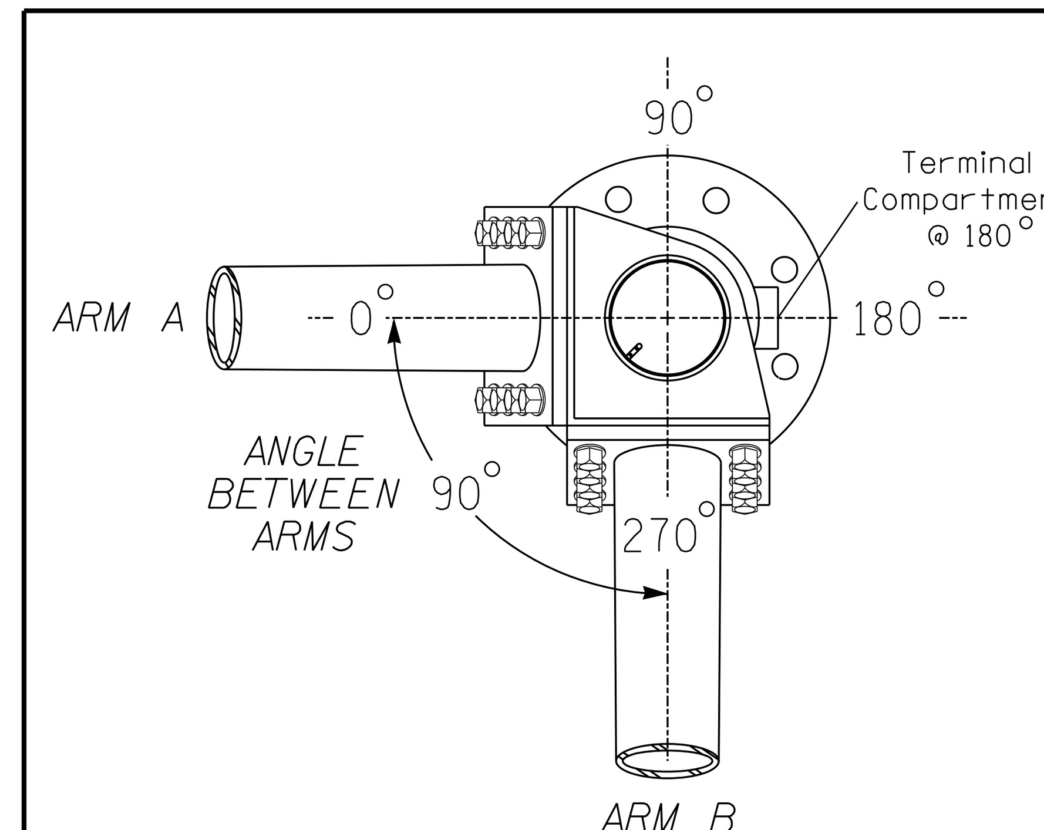
Elevation View @ 270°

SPECIAL NOTE

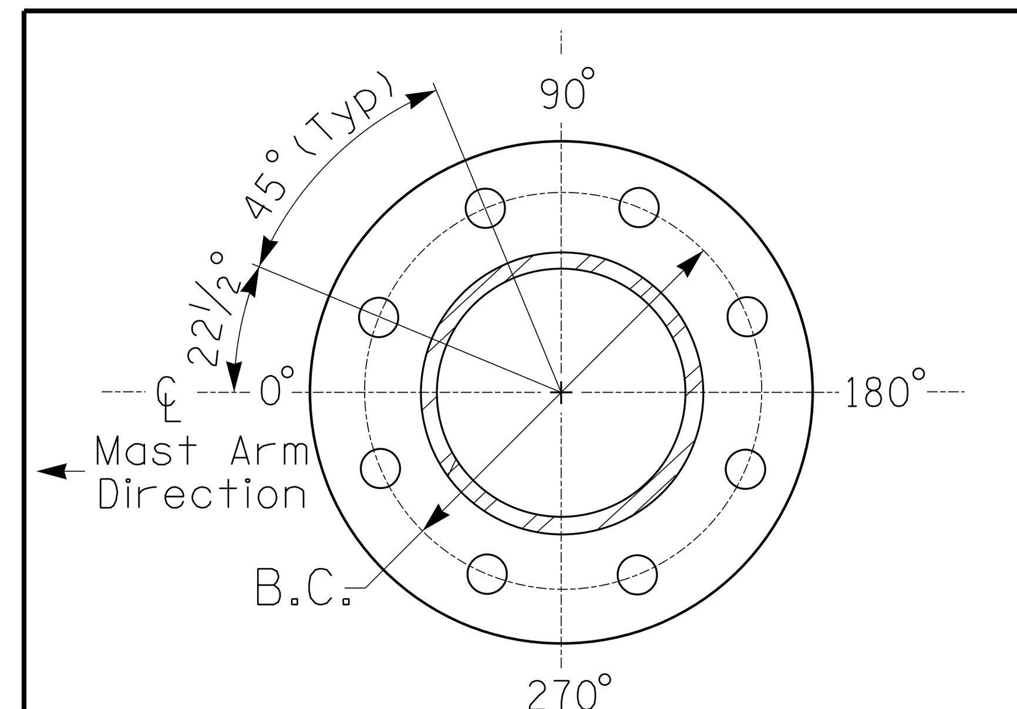
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 1	
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+1.6 ft.	
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	-0.1 ft.	

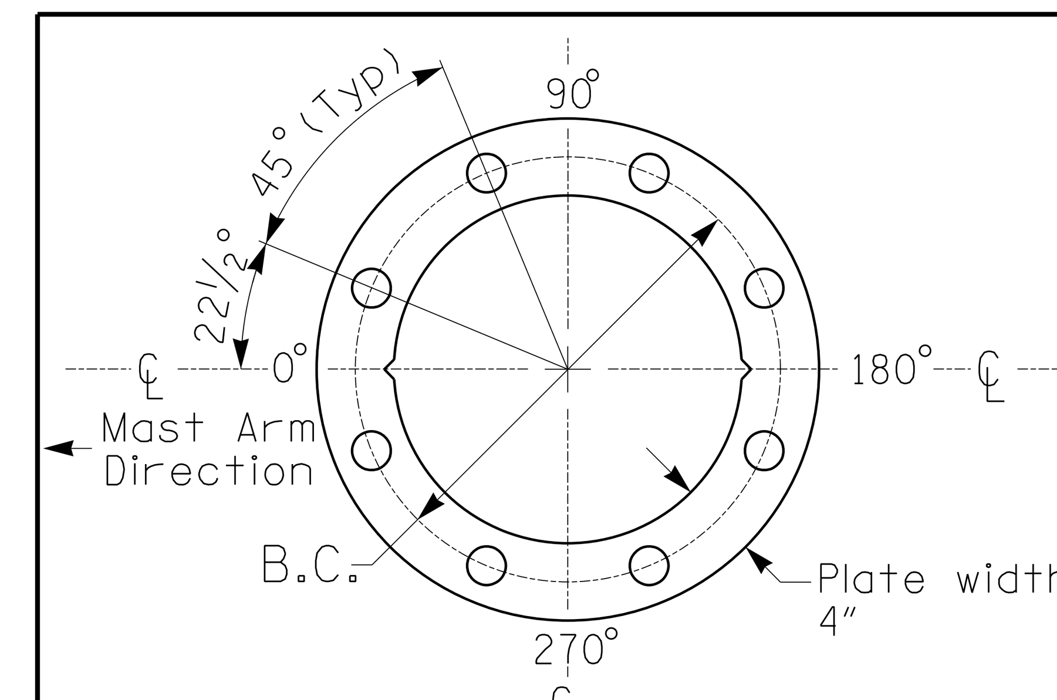


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
(3-section head)	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5″W X 52.5″L	60 LBS
(4-section head)	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5″W X 66.0″L	74 LBS
2	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	7.5 S.F.	30.0″W X 36.0″L	14 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 1st Edition 2015 AASHTO LRFD "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2024 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2024 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using force ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 814-5000.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 | REVIEWED BY: DT Sears

PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones | REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 N/A

N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones — 2/12/2024

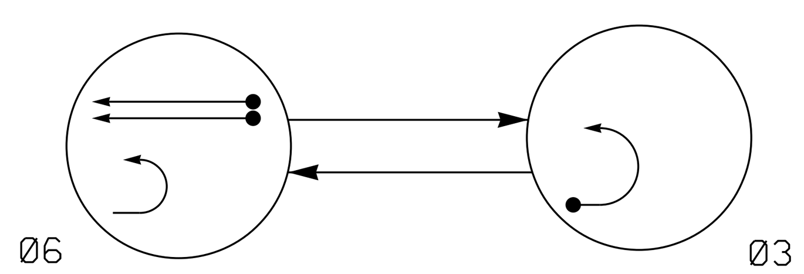
SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0195

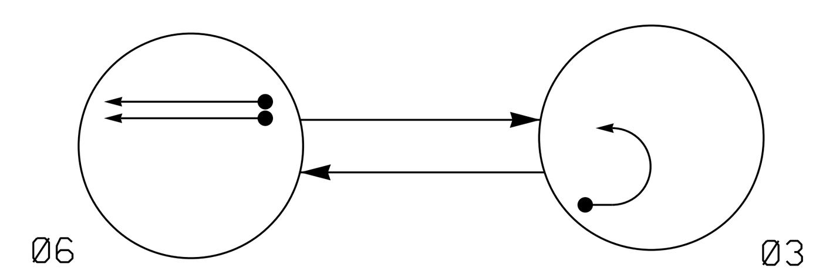
2/12/2024
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\090195mp1_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 7.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	PHASE FLASH
31	F/Y	U	Y
32	F/Y	←	Y
61,62	↑	R	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	PHASE FLASH
31	R	U	Y
32	R	←	Y
61,62	↑	R	Y

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS/ZONES					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A ✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	3	Y	Y	-	-	15#	-	✳
6A ✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳

\# Disable Delay During Alternate Phasing Operation.
✳ Video Detection Zone

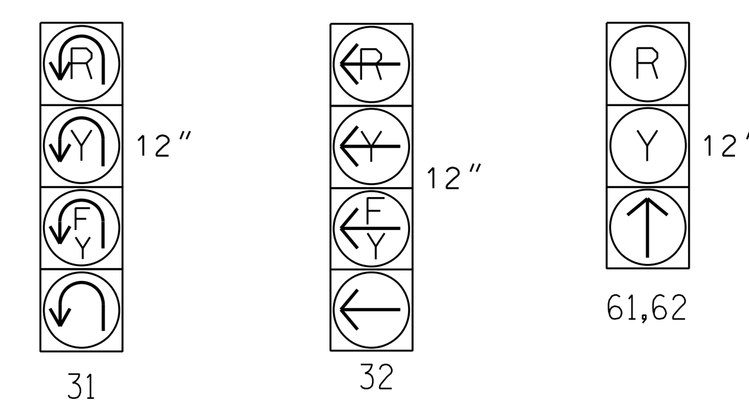
2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

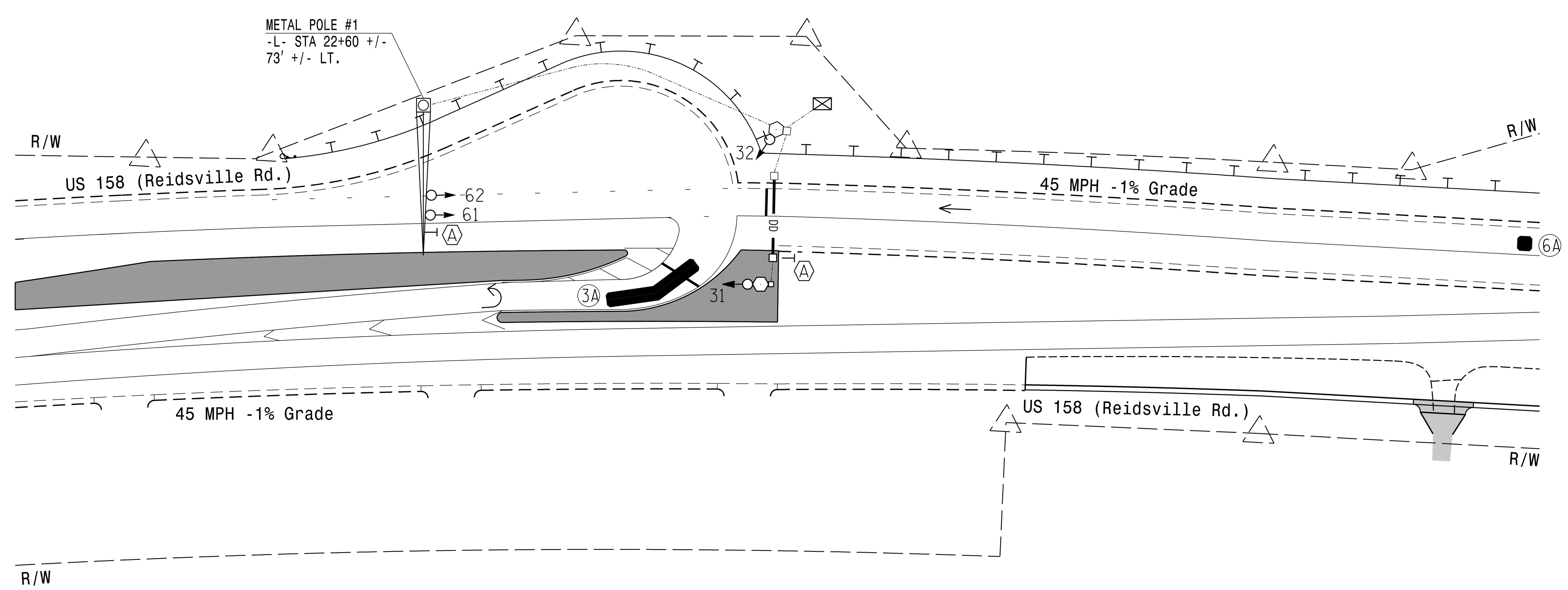
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
5. This intersection uses video detection. Install detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	3.6	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
	Construction Zone	
	Video Detection Zone	
N/A	Guardrail	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
(A)	No Left Turn (R3-2)	(A)

New Installation - Temporary Design (TMP Phase II-III)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 — 1" = 40'

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.) at U-Turn East of SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: WP Erickson-Jones
PREPARED BY: H Townsend	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13F3A0E0498
SIGNATURE: Porter Jones DATE: 2/12/2024

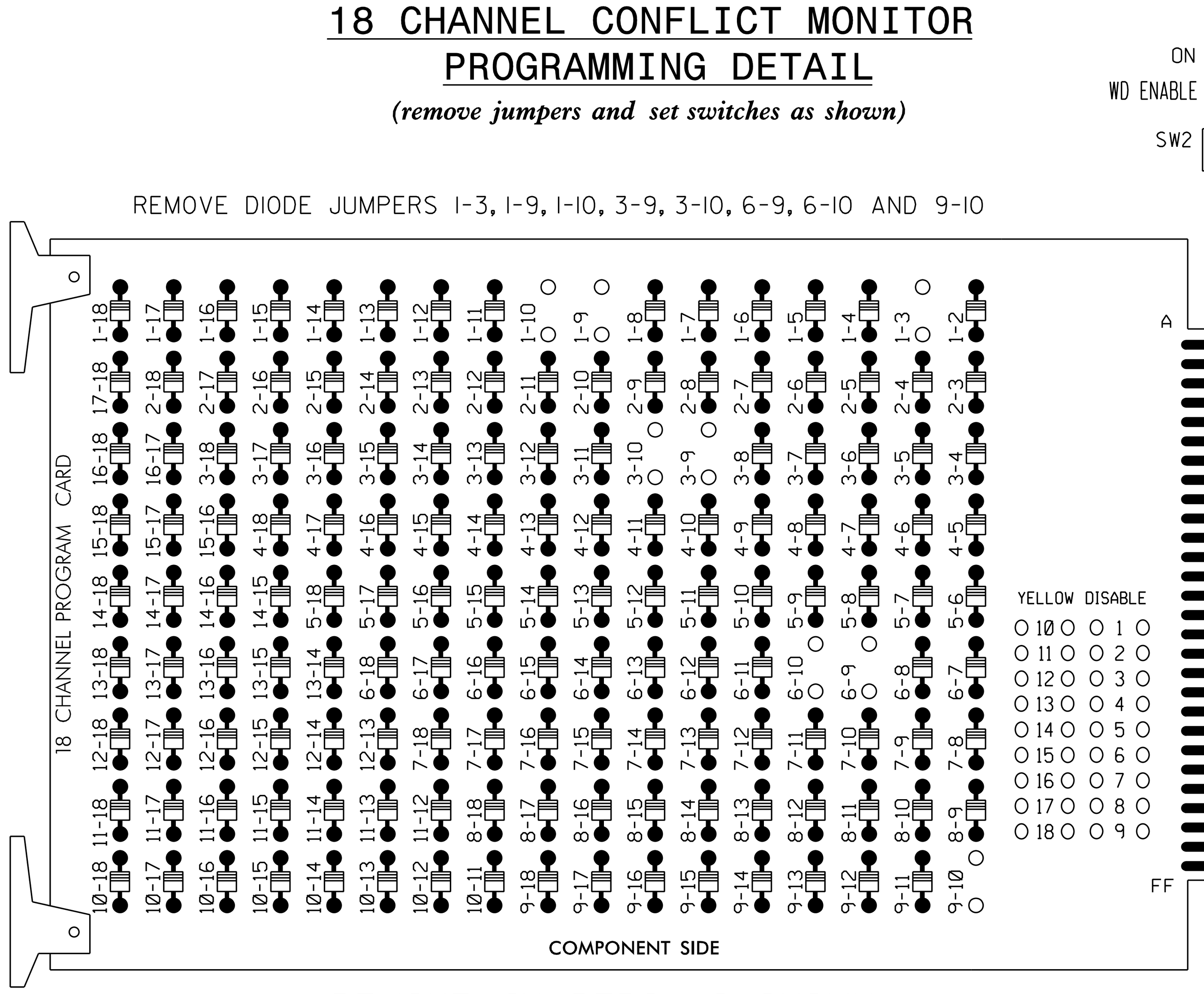
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0982T

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090982T1_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

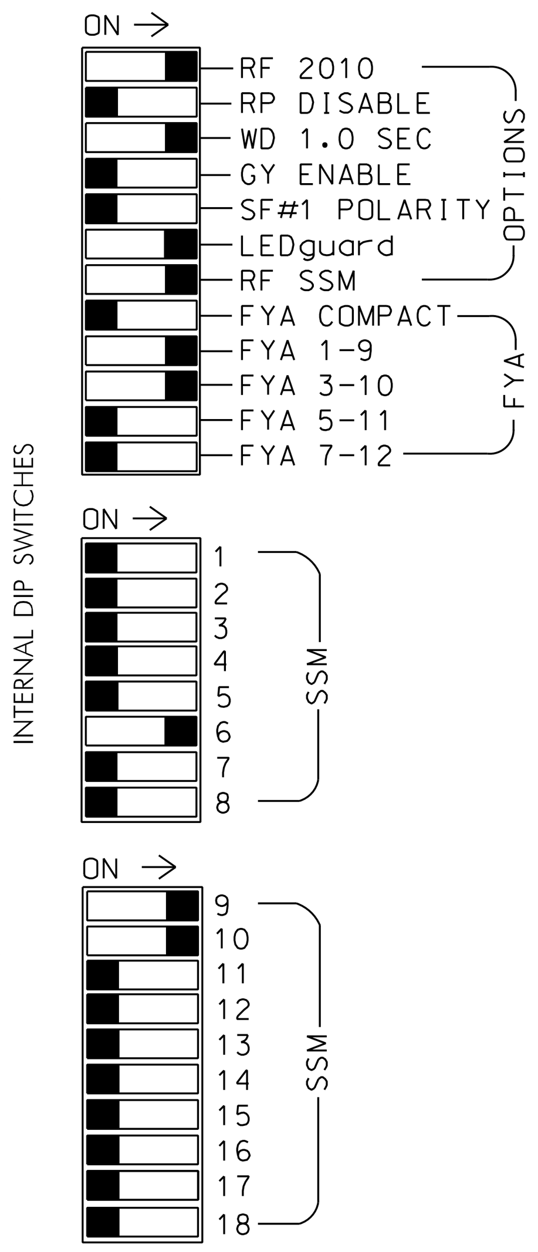
18 CHANNEL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-3, 1-9, 1-10, 3-9, 3-10, 6-9, 6-10 AND 9-10



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Startup In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Winston-Salem Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............2070
CABINET.................332 w/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1, S4, S8, AUX S1, AUX S2
PHASES USED.............3, 6
OVERLAP "A".............3+6
OVERLAP "B".............3+6
OVERLAP "C".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "G".............3

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	OLG	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	32★	NU	NU	31★	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	32★	31★	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED								134										
YELLOW	✳			✳				135										
GREEN																		
RED ARROW													A121	A124				
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126				
GREEN ARROW	127			118				136										

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L					NOT USED									ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	I5U	58	20★	53	3	Y	Y			

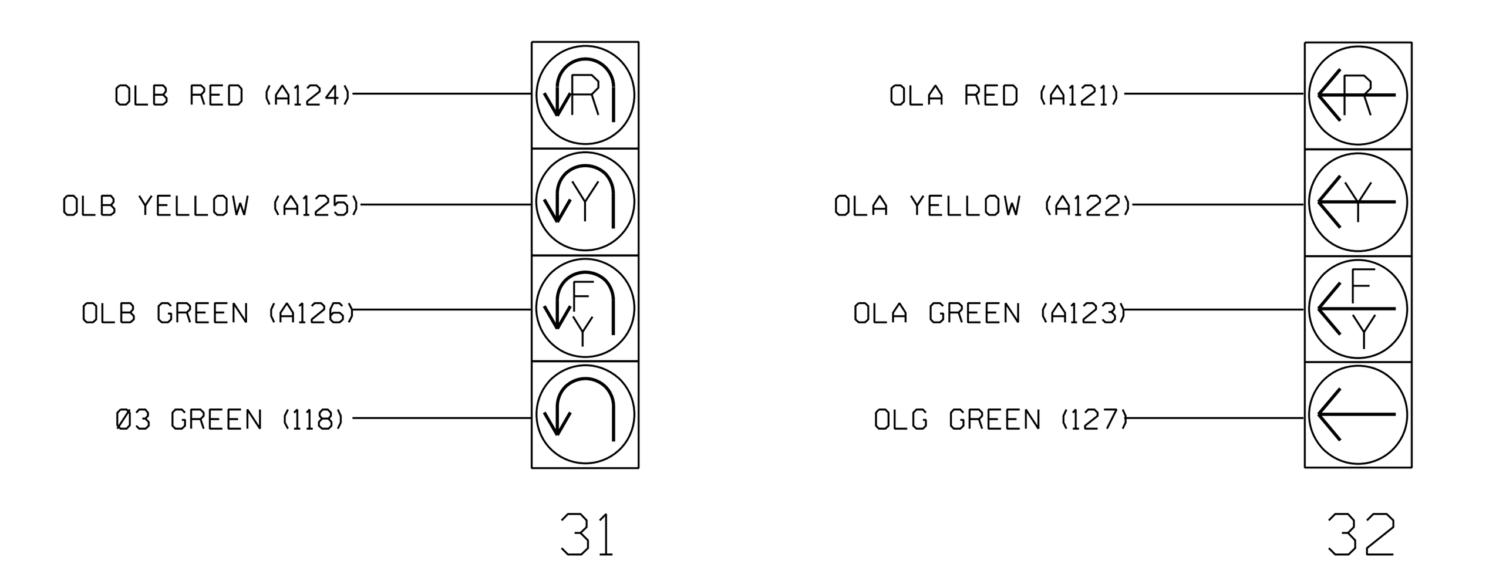
★ See Input Assignment Programming Details for Alternate Phasing on sheet 4.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



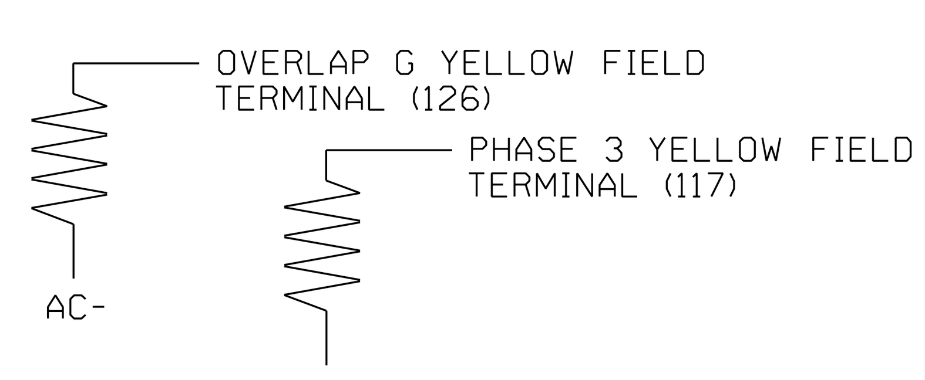
NOTE

The sequence display for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection for zones 3A and 6A. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

For Detection Zone 3A, the equipment placement and slots are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 2, 3 and 4.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0982T
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

New Installation - Temporary Design (TMP Phases II-III)
Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division – ITS & Signals Management Section – Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.) at U-Turn East of SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 056142 W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE | DATE 2/12/2024

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0982T

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090982eT_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1,2,3,4,5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP      #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON OVL    #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR OLG RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM OLG TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 32).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP      #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING OLG (HEAD 32).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW OVERLAP      #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM OLG (HEAD 32).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' FIVE TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP OLG RAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' FIVE TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP OLG RAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0982T
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

New Installation - Temporary Design (TMP Phases II-III)
Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn East of
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 056142 W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones 2/12/2024
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0982T

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090982eT_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

OUTPUT REMAPPING PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO ASSIGN OVERLAP 'G' TO LOADSWITCH S1

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION. ENTER "14"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

LOADSWITCH S1 RED

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 15

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

LOADSWITCH S1 YELLOW

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 16

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

LOADSWITCH S1 GREEN

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0982T
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

New Installation - Temporary Design (TMP Phases II-III)
Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn East of
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13E3A0E0498...
SIGNATURE | DATE 2/12/2024

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0982T

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 7.4

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE PROGRAMMING BELOW REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #20 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 20 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............3
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER '53' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 3A - PHASE 3)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............53
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #53.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                           (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

ENTER '3' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

ENSURE DELAY IS '0' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                           (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦  X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0982T
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

New Installation - Temporary Design (TMP Phases II-III)
Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn East of
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 056142 W. PORTER JONES
DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13F3A0E0498...
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0982T

2/12/2024
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\09-0982eT_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN NORMAL PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OUTPUT/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phase for heads 31 and 32 run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Reduces delay time for phase 3 call on loop 3A to 0 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0982T
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

New Installation - Temporary Design (TMP Phases II-III)
Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn East of
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones D06E13F3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

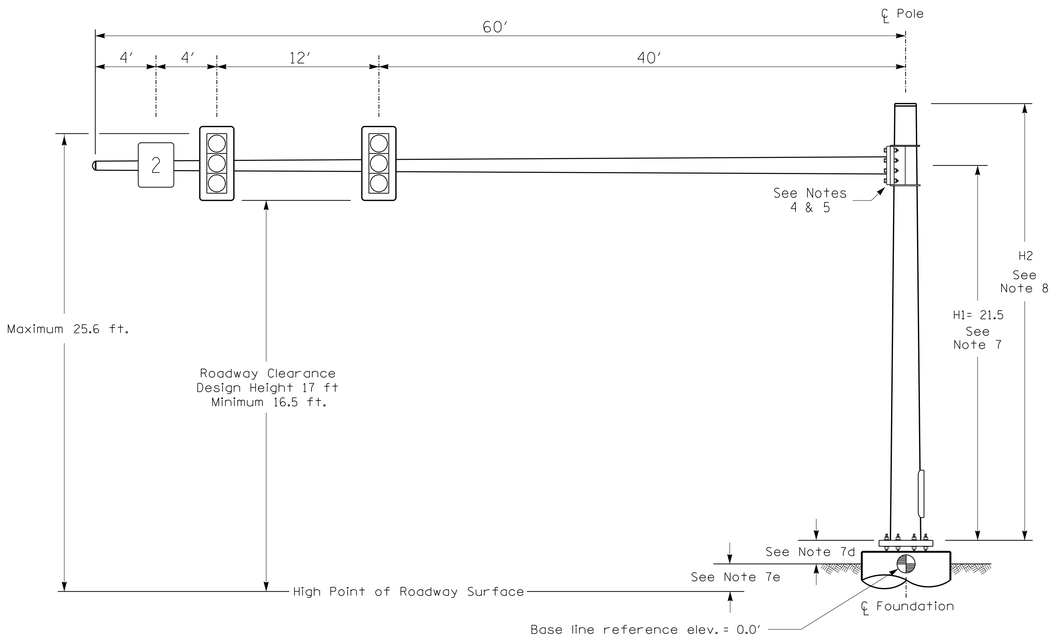
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0982T

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090982eT_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

METAL POLE No. 1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 7.6

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 1



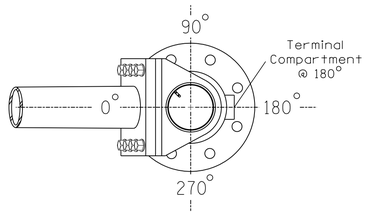
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

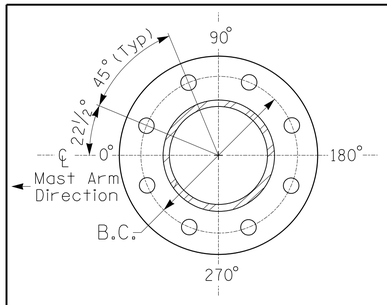
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 1	
Baseline reference point at ⊕ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+2.6 ft.	
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+2.6 ft.	

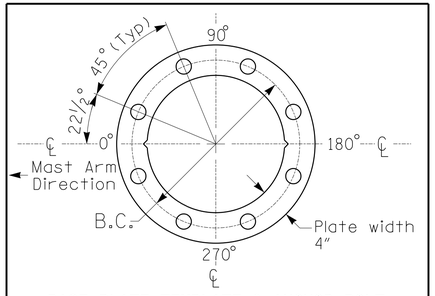


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL
For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
▯	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12"-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5"W X 52.5"L	60 LBS
2	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	7.5 S.F.	30.0"W X 36.0"L	14 LBS

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 1st Edition 2015 AASHTO LRFD "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2024 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2024 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using force ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 814-5000.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 158 EB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn East of
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

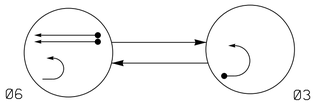
DocuSigned by: Porter Jones 2/12/2024
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0982T

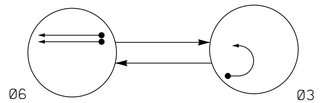
2/12/2024
R:\Projects\Signals\Designs\Signals\409082Tmp1&2_sig_dsn_XXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 8.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	PHASE FLASH
31	F.Y	↑	Y
32	F.Y	←	Y
61,62	↑	R	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	PHASE FLASH
31	R	↑	Y
32	R	←	Y
61,62	↑	R	Y

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15#	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

Disable Delay During Alternate Phasing Operation.

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Winston-Salem Signal System)

NOTES

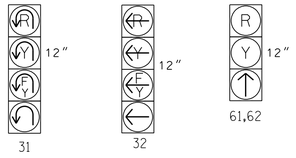
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

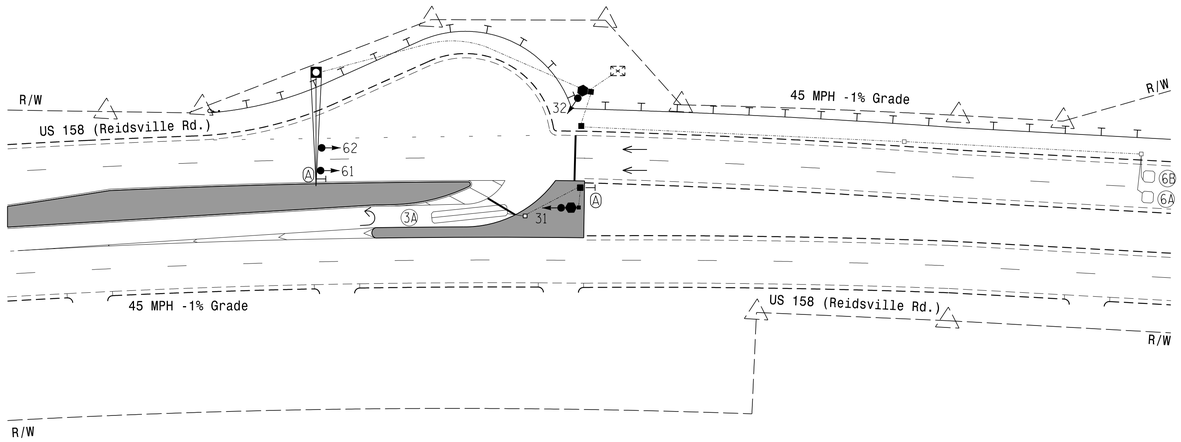
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▭↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	— — — —
N/A	Guardrail	⊥⊥⊥
◎▷	Metal Pole with Mastarm	■▷
Ⓐ	No Left Turn (R3-2)	Ⓐ
⬡	Type II Signal Pedestal	●

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	3.7	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2/12/2024
R-2577A_Sig_Design_Signals#090982_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE
0 40
1" = 40'

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn East of
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)
Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 REVIEWED BY: WP Erickson-Jones
PREPARED BY: H Townsend REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES
DocuSigned by: Porter Jones 2/12/2024
SIGNATURE DATE

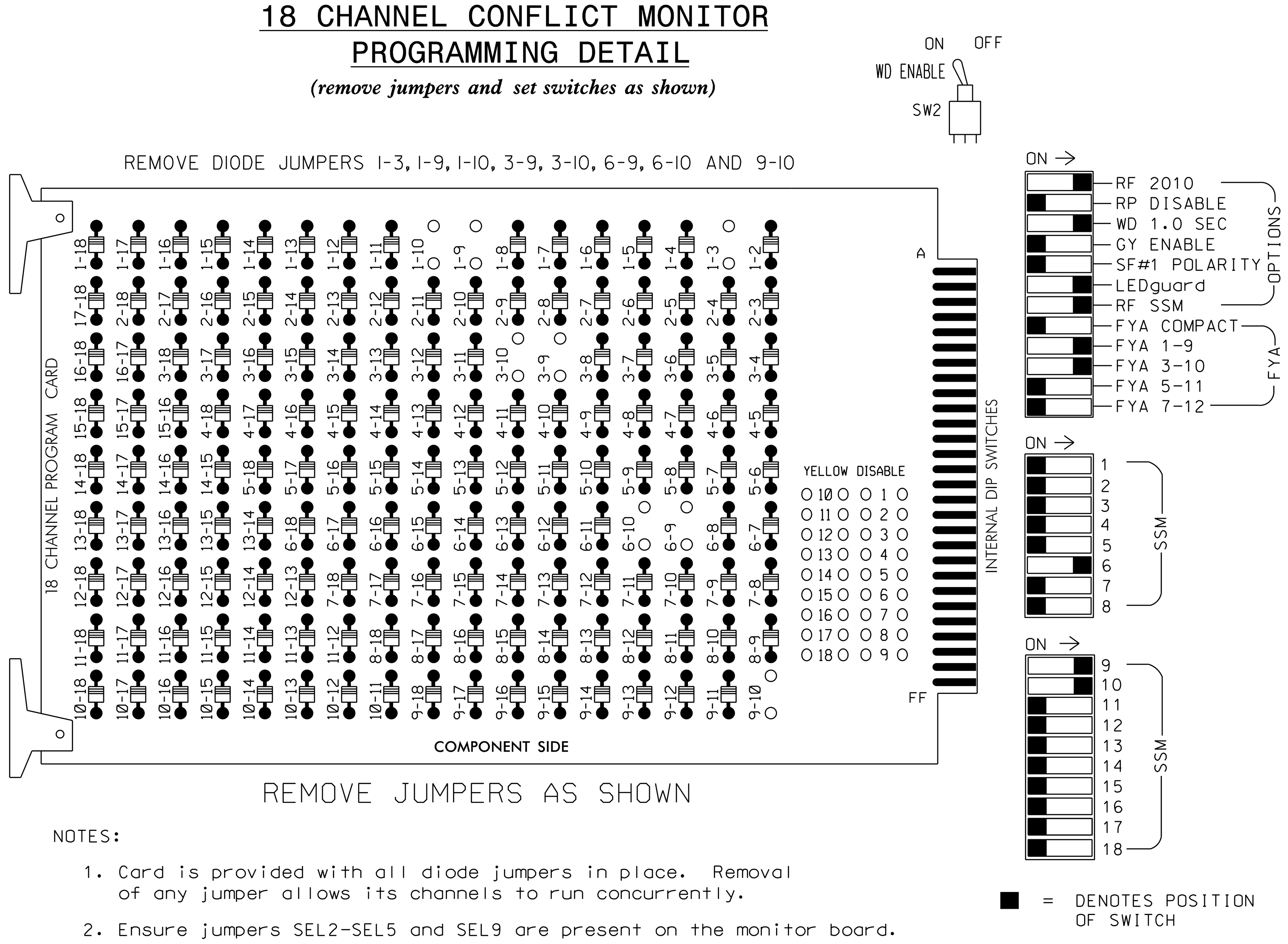
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0982

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 8.1

18 CHANNEL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-3, 1-9, 1-10, 3-9, 3-10, 6-9, 6-10 AND 9-10



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Startup In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Winston-Salem Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070
CABINET.................332 w/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S4,S8,AUX S1,AUX S2
PHASES USED.............3,6
OVERLAP "A".............3+6
OVERLAP "B".............3+6
OVERLAP "C".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "G".............3

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	OLG	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	32★	NU	NU	31★	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	32★	31★	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED								134										
YELLOW	✳			✳				135										
GREEN																		
RED ARROW													A121	A124				
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126				
GREEN ARROW	127			118				136										

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L					NOT USED									ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø 6 6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

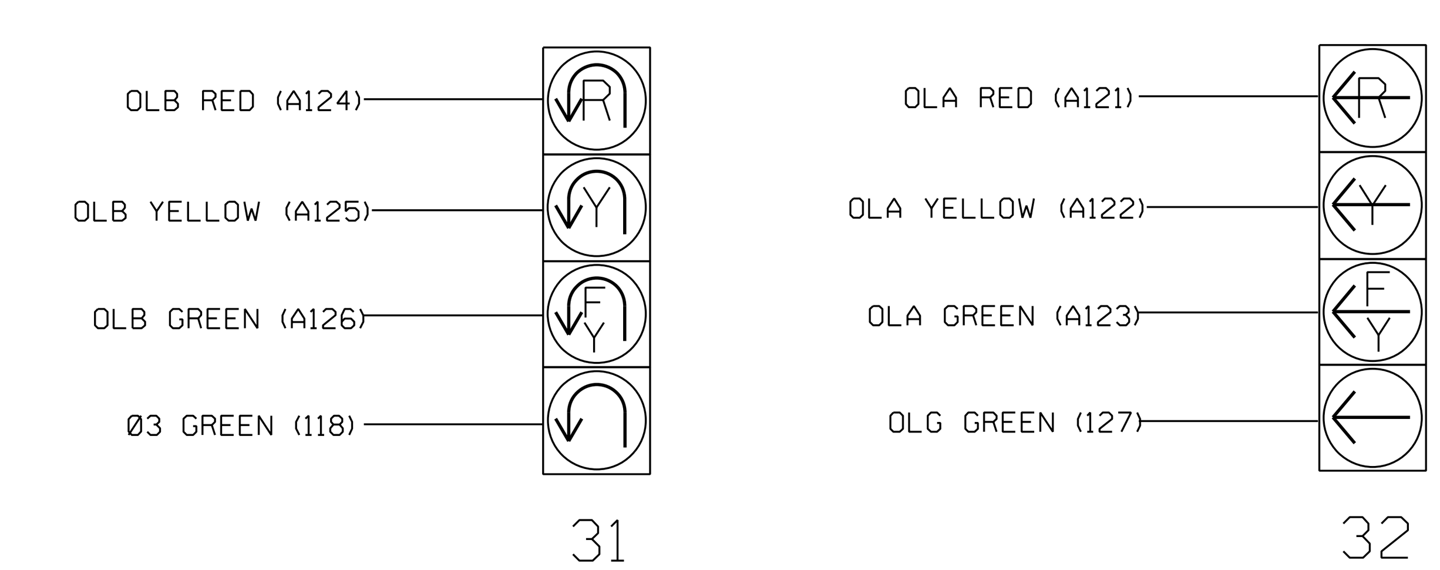
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	I5U	58	20 ★	53	3	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			

★ See Input Assignment Programming Details for Alternate Phasing on sheet 4.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



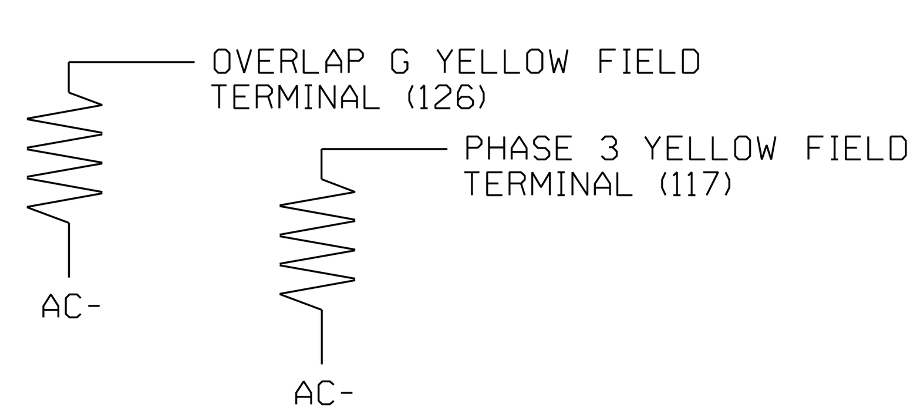
NOTE

The sequence display for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0982
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Signal Upgrade - Final Design
Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn East of
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0982

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090982e_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1,2,3,4,5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON OVL      #7  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR OLG RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM OLG TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 32).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP        #7  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING OLG (HEAD 32).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON OVERLAP     #7  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM OLG (HEAD 32).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:           ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:           ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' FIVE TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
 PHASE:           ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP G PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:           ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:           ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' FIVE TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
 PHASE:           ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP G PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0982
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design
Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn East of
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 056142 W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE | DATE 2/12/2024

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0982

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090982e_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

OUTPUT REMAPPING PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO ASSIGN OVERLAP 'G' TO LOADSWITCH S1

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION. ENTER "14"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (O-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (O - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

LOADSWITCH S1 RED

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (O=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (O-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (O - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 15

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (O-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (O - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

LOADSWITCH S1 YELLOW

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (O=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (O-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (O - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 16

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (O-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (O - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

LOADSWITCH S1 GREEN

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (O=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (O-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (O - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0982
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design
Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn East of
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9	Forsyth County	Winston-Salem	
PLAN DATE:	February 2024	REVIEWED BY:	DT Sears
PREPARED BY:	WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13E3A0E0498...
SIGNATURE
2/12/2024
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0982

2/12/2024
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\090982e_sig_dsn_xxxxxxxx.dgn
wpjones

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE PROGRAMMING BELOW REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #20 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 20 IS REACHED.

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58 VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............3
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._ OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._

→ ENTER '53' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 3A - PHASE 3)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58 VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............53
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._ OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #53.

VEHICLE DETECTOR #53 SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING: (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE# ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

ENTER '3' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

ENSURE DELAY IS '0' →

VEHICLE DETECTOR #53 SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING: (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE# ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦ X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0982
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design
Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn East of
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9	Forsyth County	Winston-Salem
PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears	
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13F3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0982

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Signals*Design*Signals*090982e_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN NORMAL PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OUTPUT/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phase for heads 31 and 32 run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Reduces delay time for phase 3 call on loop 3A to 0 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0982
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design
Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
U-Turn East of
SR 2662 (Old Greensboro Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

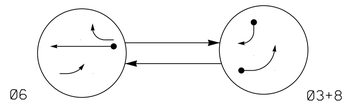
DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE | DATE 2/12/2024

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0982

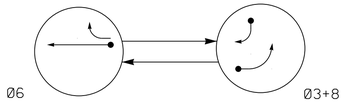
2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090982e_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 9.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3+8	PHASE FLASH
31,32	FY	←	↛
61	↑	R	Y
62	G	R	Y
63	FY→	R	↛
81,82,83	R	→	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3+8	PHASE FLASH
31,32	↛R	←	↛
61	↑	R	Y
62	G	R	Y
63	FY→	R	↛
81,82,83	R	→	R

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A ✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	3	Y	Y	-	-	15#	-	✳
6A ✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
8A ✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳

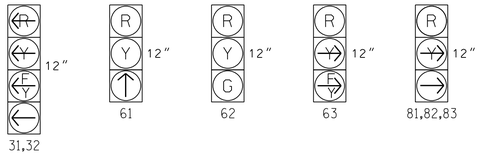
\# Disable Delay During Alternate Phasing Operation.
✳ Video Detection Zone

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. This intersection uses video detection. Install detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○⤵	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●⤵
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	– – – –
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Guardrail	⊥⊥
◎	Metal Pole with Mastarm	◘
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓒ
⬡	Type II Signal Pedestal	⬢

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.1	4.2	3.1
Red Clearance	1.9	1.8	1.9
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

New Installation (TMP Phase III Step 5)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.) at SR 2396 (Old Belews Creek Rd.)

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 REVIEWED BY: WP Erickson-Jones
PREPARED BY: H Townsend REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

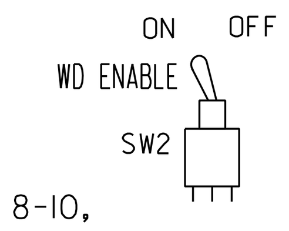
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER PORTER JONES
DocuSigned by: Porter Jones 2/12/2024
DOCUSIGNATURE SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0975T

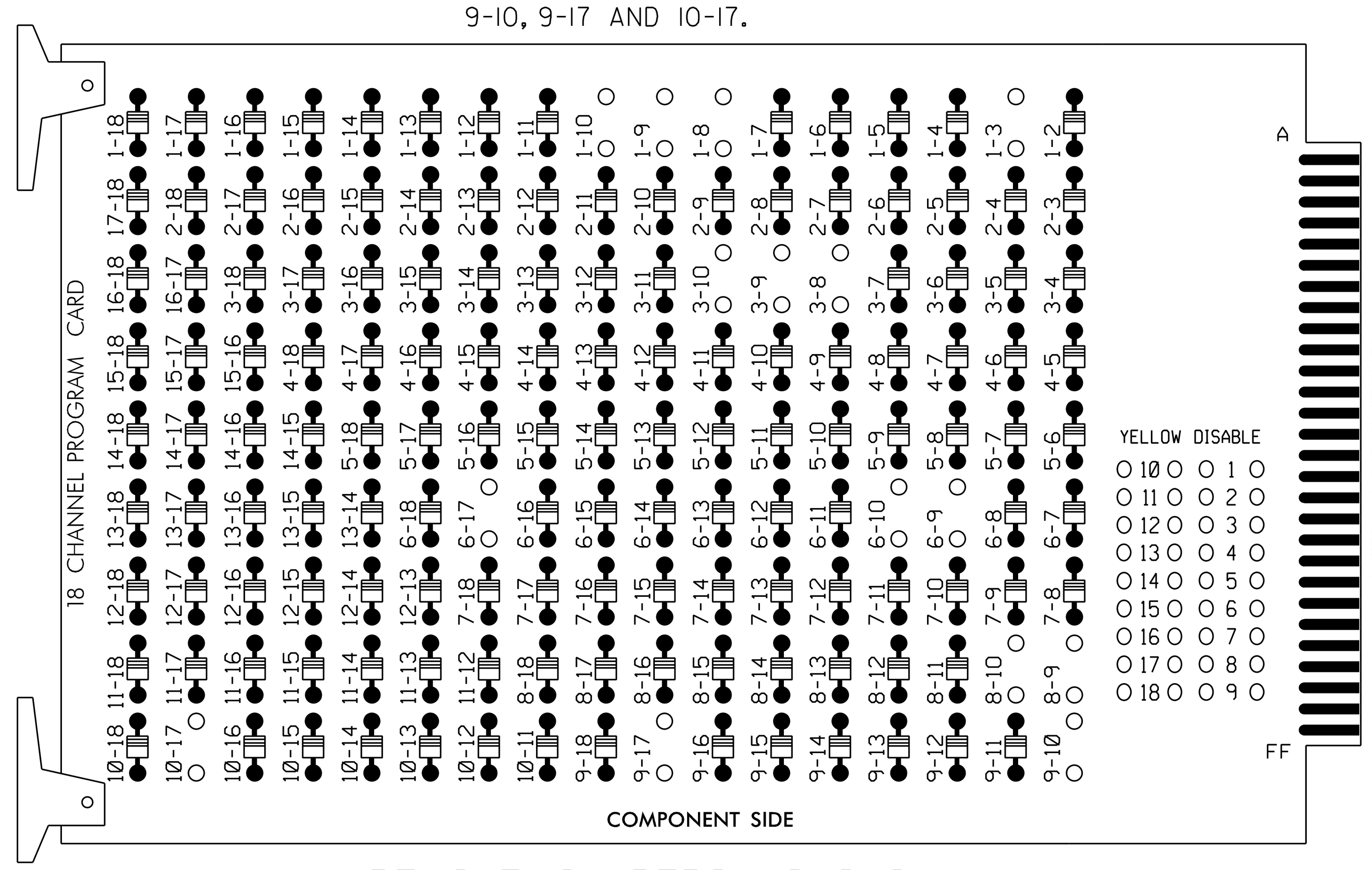
2/12/2024
R:\2577A_Belews\Signals\Design\Signals\09097S1_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

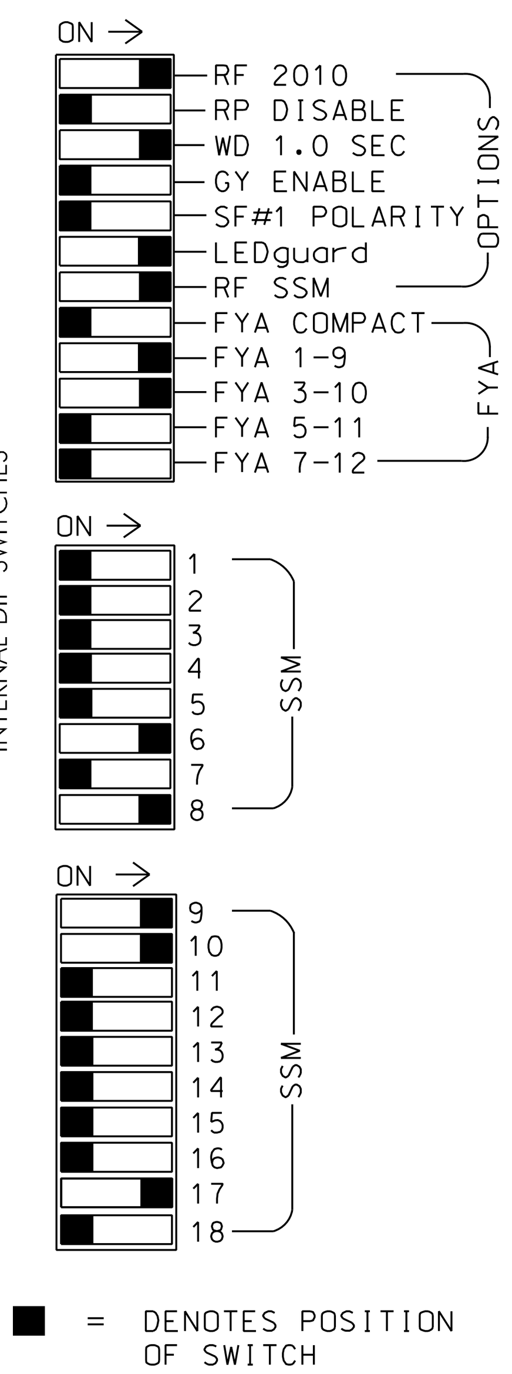
18 CHANNEL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-3, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 6-9, 6-10, 6-17, 8-9, 8-10, 9-10, 9-17 AND 10-17.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. part 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Startup In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070
CABINET.................332 w/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S4,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2 AUX S3
PHASES USED.............3,6,8
OVERLAP "A".............3+6
OVERLAP "B".............3+6
OVERLAP "C".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "E".............6
OVERLAP "G".............3

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8		S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6		15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	OLG	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6		6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	OLE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	32★	NU	NU	31★	NU	NU	NU	61	62	NU	NU	81,82, 83	NU	32★	31★	63	NU	NU	NU
RED								134	134			107				A111			
YELLOW	✳			✳				135	135										
GREEN									136										
RED ARROW														A121	A124				
YELLOW ARROW												108		A122	A125	A112			
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126	A113			
GREEN ARROW	127			118				136				109							

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L					NOT USED									ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	I5U	58	20★	3	3	Y	Y			

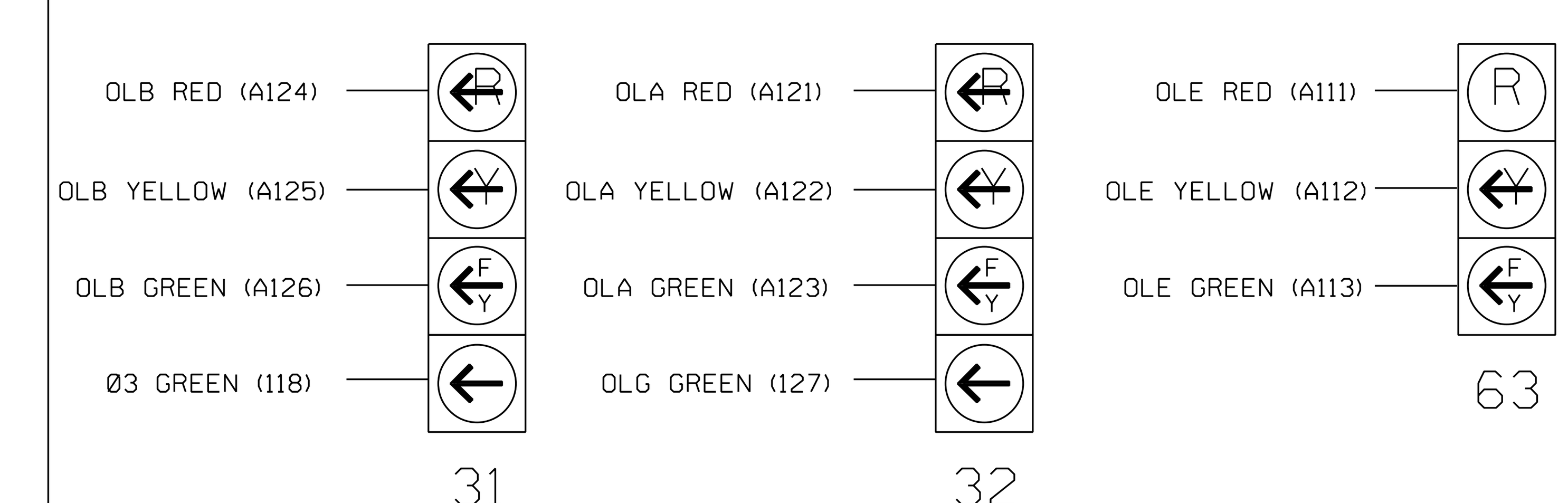
★ See Input Assignment Programming Details for Alternate Phasing on sheet 4.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



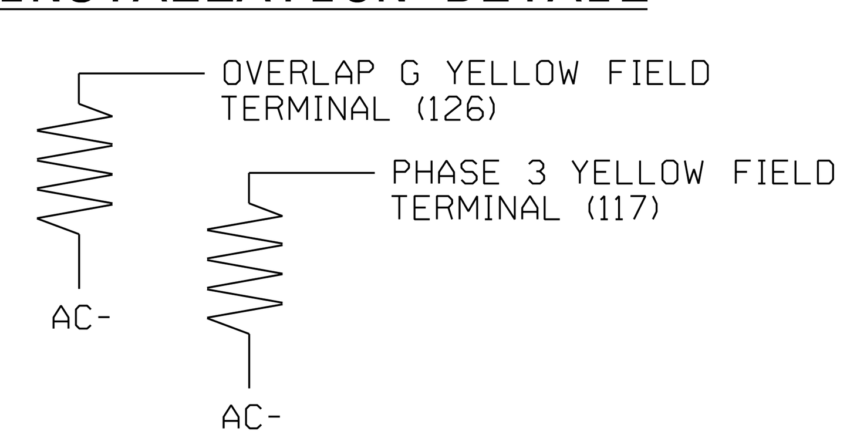
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0975T
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

NOTE

The sequence display for Signals 31 and 32 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection for zones 3A, 6A and 8A. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

For Detection Zone 3A, the equipment placement and slots are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 2, 3 and 4.

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

New Installation - Temporary Design (TMP Phase III Step 5)
Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2396 (Old Belews Creek Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES
DocuSigned by: Porter Jones D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0975T

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1,2,3,4,5 AND 6.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON
        ↓
    SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
        ↓
    SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON
        ↓
    SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP      #7 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON OVL    #7 IS ON
        ↓
    SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR OLG RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM OLG TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 32).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP      #7 IS ON
        ↓
    SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING OLG (HEAD 32).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON OVERLAP   #7 IS ON
        ↓
    SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM OLG (HEAD 32).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:           |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   ← NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:           |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   ← NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
 PHASE:           |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   ← NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWO TIMES

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
 PHASE:           |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP G PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

```
NOTICE PAGE 2 →
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:           |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN   ←
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

```
NOTICE PAGE 2 →
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:           |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN   ←
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
NOTICE PAGE 2 →
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
 PHASE:           |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   ← NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWO TIMES

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
 PHASE:           |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP G PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0975T
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

New Installation - Temporary Design (TMP Phase III Step 5)
Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.) at SR 2396 (Old Belews Creek Rd.)

Division 9 — Forsyth County — Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE:	February 2024	REVIEWED BY:	DT Sears
PREPARED BY:	WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 056142 W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13F3A0E0498...
SIGNATURE — DATE 2/12/2024

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0975T

2/12/2024
wpjones

OUTPUT REMAPPING PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO ASSIGN OVERLAP 'E' TO LOADSWITCH AUX S3

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "45"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91 NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................45
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

LOADSWITCH AUX S3 RED

THE NOT ENABLED ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91 NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................45
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 54

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101 CONTROLLER FLASH
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................54
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................Y
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

LOADSWITCH AUX S3 YELLOW

THE CONTROLLER FLASH ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101 CONTROLLER FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................54
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 46

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93 NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................46
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

LOADSWITCH AUX S3 GREEN

THE NOT ENABLED ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93 NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................46
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REMAPPING PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO ASSIGN OVERLAP 'G' TO LOADSWITCH S1

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "14"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

LOADSWITCH S1 RED

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 15

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

LOADSWITCH S1 YELLOW

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 16

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

LOADSWITCH S1 GREEN

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0975T
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

New Installation - Temporary Design (TMP Phase III Step 5)
Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.) at SR 2396 (Old Belews Creek Rd.)

Division 9	Forsyth County	Winston-Salem
PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears	
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13F3A0E0498...
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0975T

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*09075eT_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE PROGRAMMING BELOW REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #20 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 20 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............3
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '53' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 3A - PHASE 3)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............53
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #53.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                           (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '3' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '0'

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                           (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦  X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0975T
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

New Installation - Temporary Design (TMP Phase III Step 5)
Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.) at SR 2396 (Old Belews Creek Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 056142 W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones D06E13E3A0E0498 — SIGNATURE — 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0975T

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090975eT_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN NORMAL PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OUTPUT/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phase for heads 31 and 32 run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Reduces delay time for phase 3 call on loop 3A to 0 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0975T
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

New Installation - Temporary Design (TMP Phase III Step 5)
Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2396 (Old Belews Creek Rd.)

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

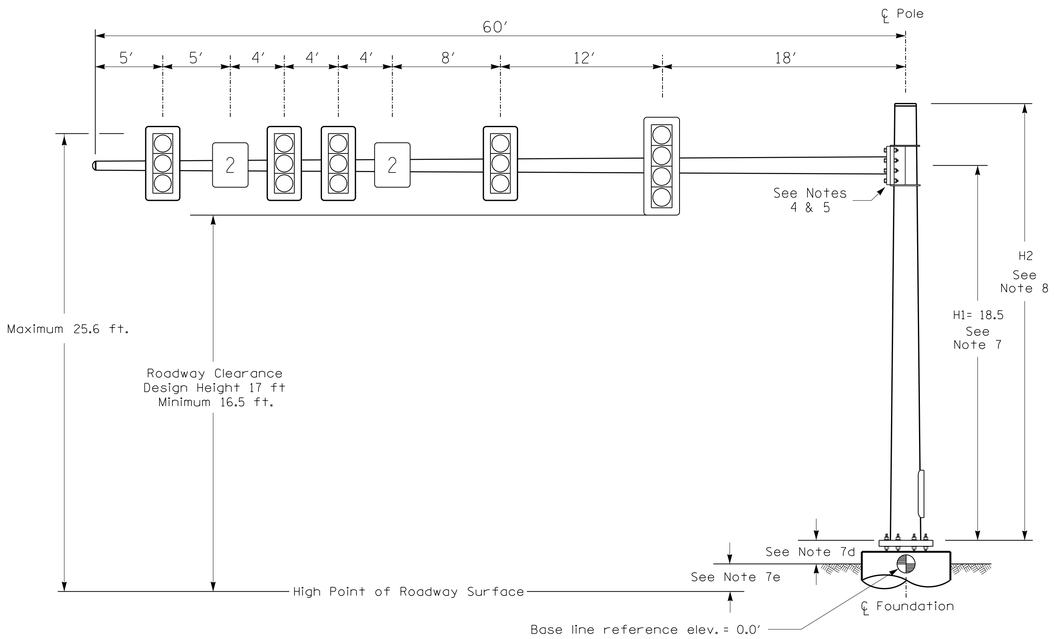
DocuSigned by:
Porter Jones
D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0975T

METAL POLE No. 1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 9.6

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 1



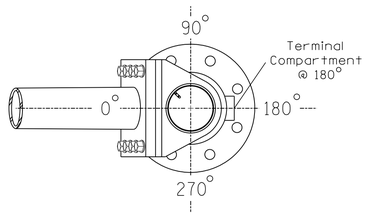
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

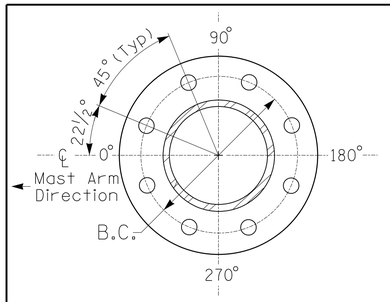
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 1	
Baseline reference point at ⊕ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	-0.2 ft.	
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	-0.9 ft.	

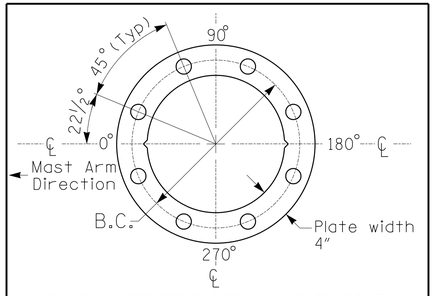


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL
For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12"-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5" W X 52.5" L	60 LBS
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12"-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5" W X 66.0" L	74 LBS
2	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	7.5 S.F.	30.0" W X 36.0" L	14 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 1st Edition 2015 AASHTO LRFD "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2024 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2024 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using force ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 814-5000.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2396 (Old Belews Creek Rd.)

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 REVIEWED BY: DT Sears

PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER PORTER W. JONES

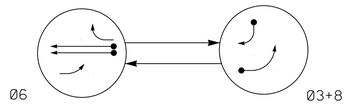
DocuSigned by: Porter Jones DOSE13E3A9E04A8... 2/12/2024
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0975T

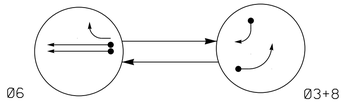
2/12/2024
R:\Projects\Signals\Design\Signals\09097STmp1_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
WPJones

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 10.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3+8	PHASE FLASH
31,32	FY	←	←Y
61	↑	R	Y
62	G	R	Y
63	FY→	R	Y→
81,82,83	R	→	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3+8	PHASE FLASH
31,32	R	←	←Y
61	↑	R	Y
62	G	R	Y
63	FY→	R	Y→
81,82,83	R	→	R

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15#	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

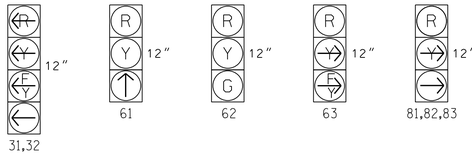
Disable Delay During Alternate Phasing Operation.

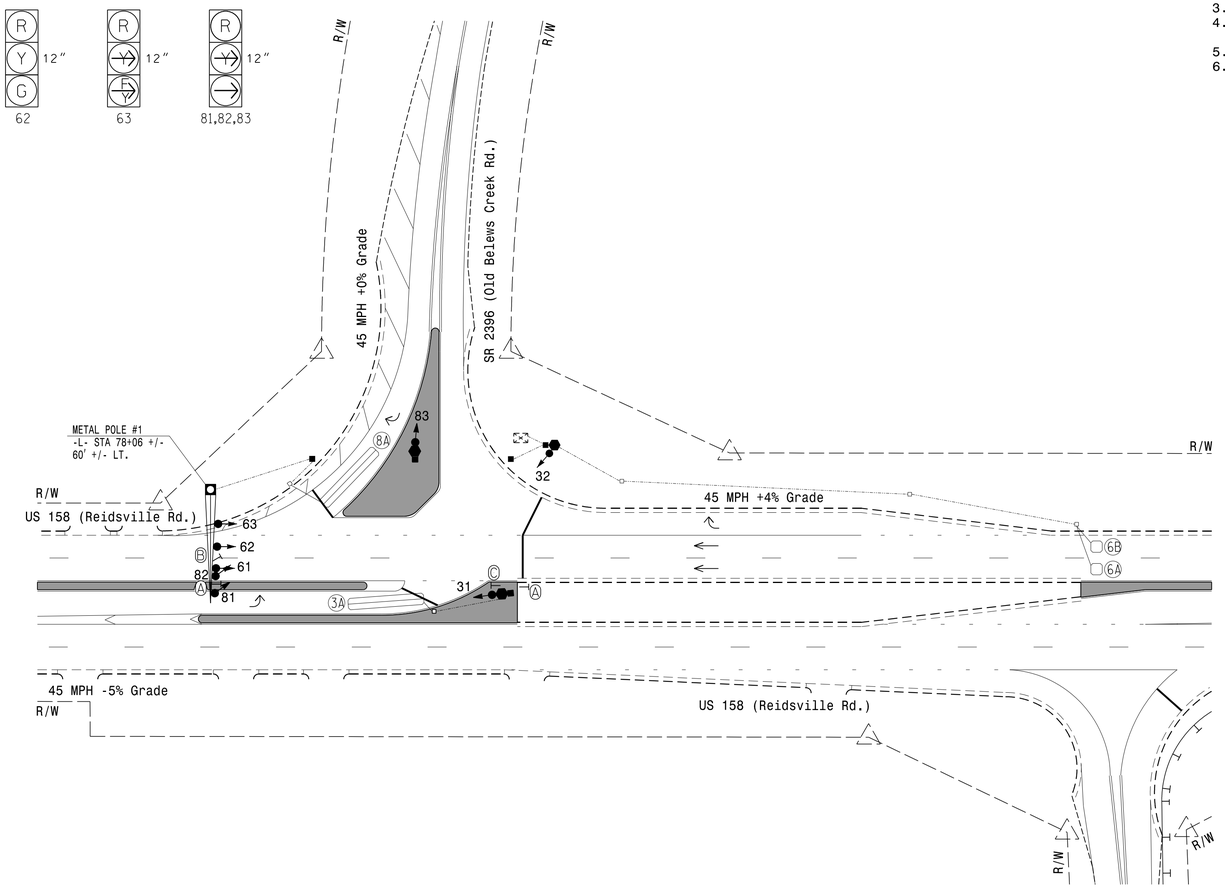
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○—	Signal Pole with Guy	●—
○—◡	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●—◡
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	— — — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Guardrail	⊥⊥
◁	Metal Pole with Mastarm	◁
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓒ
⬡	Type II Signal Pedestal	⬢

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Winston-Salem Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 61 and 62.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.1	4.2	3.1
Red Clearance	1.9	1.8	1.9
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2/12/2024
R:\2577A_Forsyth_Co\Signals\Design\Signals\#09075_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE
0 40
1" = 40'

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2396 (Old Belews Creek Rd.)

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 REVIEWED BY: WP Erickson-Jones
PREPARED BY: H Townsend REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones 2/12/2024
DOCUSIGNATURE SIGNATURE DATE

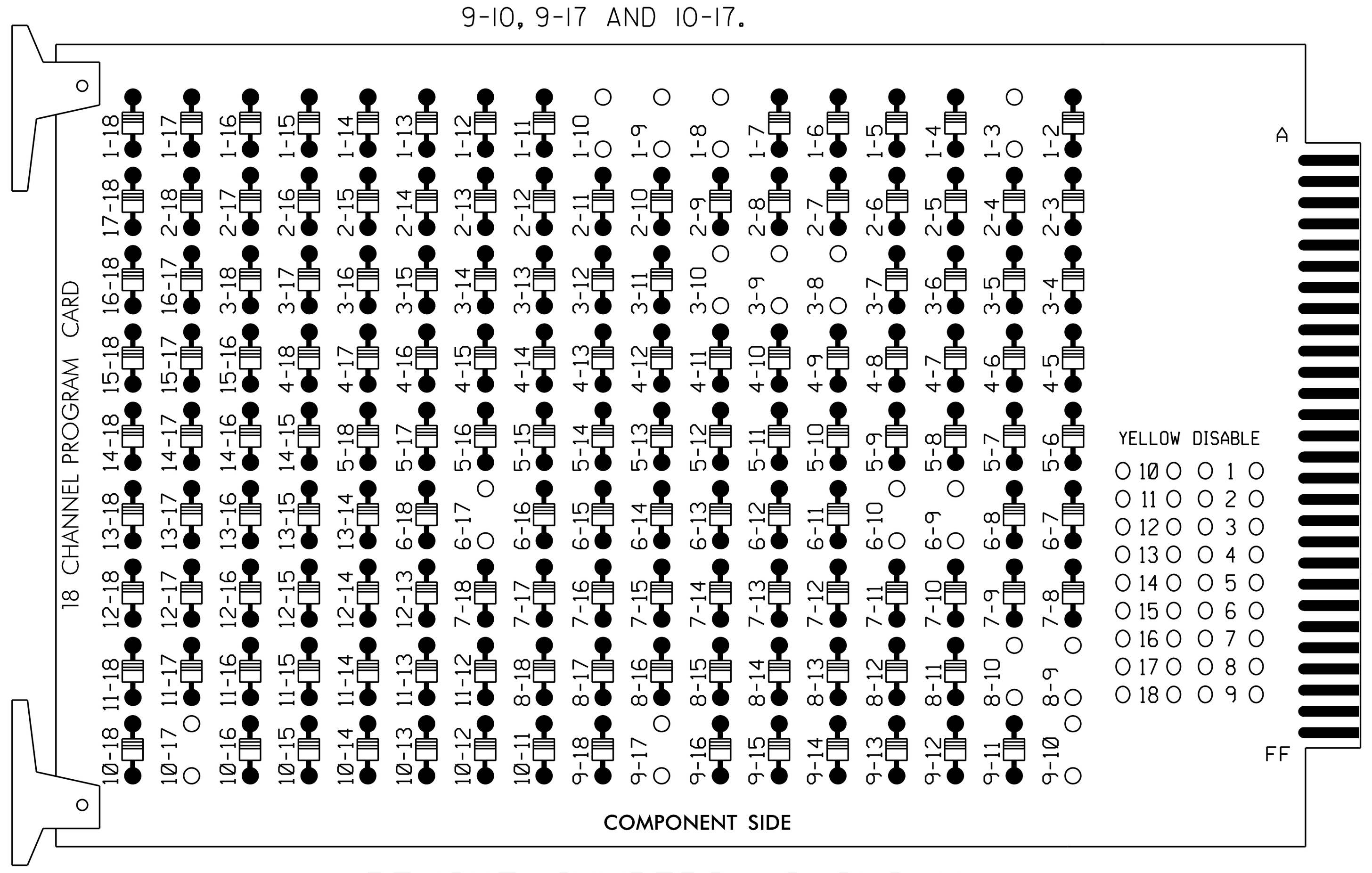
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0975

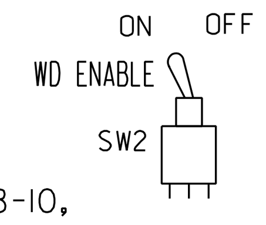
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig.10.1

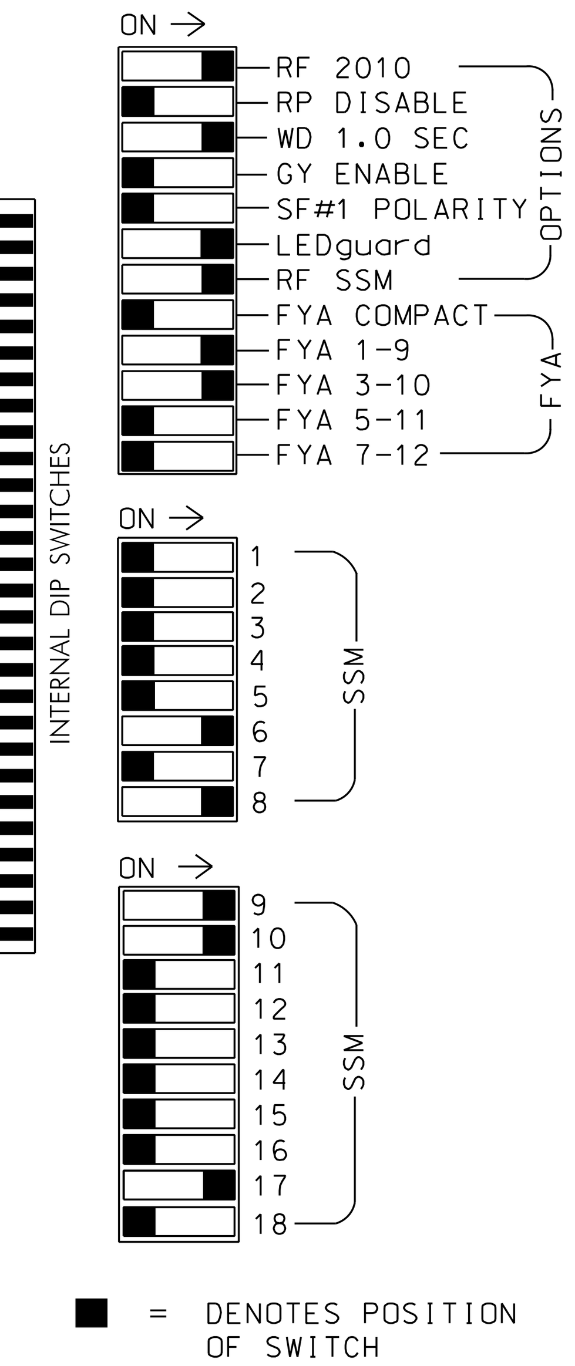
18 CHANNEL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-3, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 6-9, 6-10, 6-17, 8-9, 8-10, 9-10, 9-17 AND 10-17.







REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Startup In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Winston-Salem Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070
CABINET.................332 w/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S4,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2 AUX S3
PHASES USED.............3,6,8
OVERLAP "A".............3+6
OVERLAP "B".............3+6
OVERLAP "C".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "E".............6
OVERLAP "G".............3

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8		S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6		15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	OLG	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6		6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	OLE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	32★	NU	NU	31★	NU	NU	NU	61	62	NU	NU	81,82,83	NU	32★	31★	63	NU	NU	NU
RED								134	134			107				A111			
YELLOW	✳			✳				135	135										
GREEN									136										
RED ARROW														A121	A124				
YELLOW ARROW												108		A122	A125	A112			
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126	A113			
GREEN ARROW	127			118				136				109							

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L					NOT USED									ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø 6 6B				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

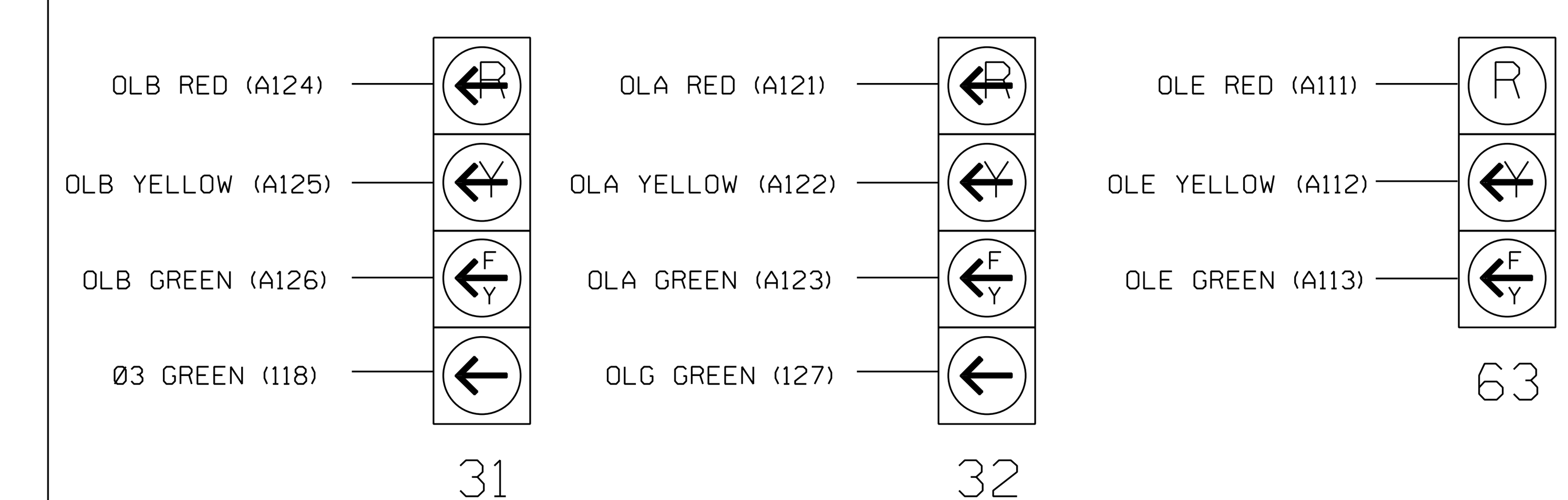
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	I5U	58	20 ★	3	3	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

★ See Input Assignment Programming Details for Alternate Phasing on sheet 4.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



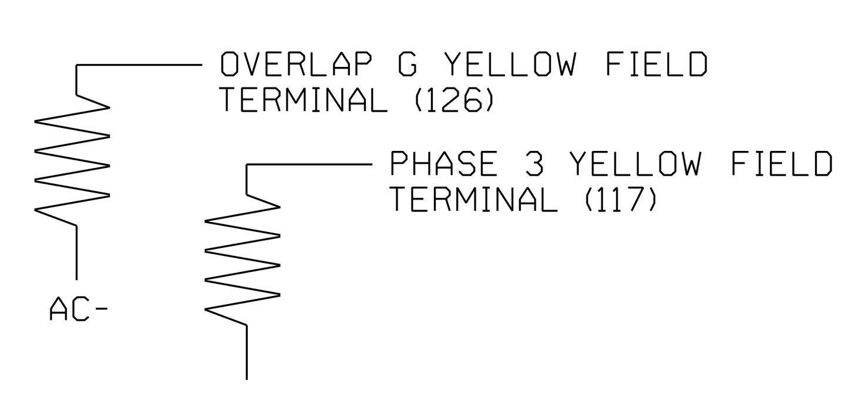
NOTE

The sequence display for Signals 31 and 32 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0975
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Signal Upgrade - Final Design
Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2396 (Old Belews Creek Rd.)

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 056142 W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0975

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090975e_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1,2,3,4,5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP      #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON OVL    #7  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM OLG TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 32).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP      #7  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING OLG (HEAD 32).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON OVERLAP   #7  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM OLG (HEAD 32).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWO TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS),
THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).
PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWO TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0975
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Signal Upgrade - Final Design
Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2396 (Old Belews Creek Rd.)

Division 9	Forsyth County	Winston-Salem
PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears	
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0975

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090975e_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

OUTPUT REMAPPING PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO ASSIGN OVERLAP 'E' TO LOADSWITCH AUX S3

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "45"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91 NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................45
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH AUX S3 RED

THE NOT ENABLED ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91 NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................45
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 54

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101 CONTROLLER FLASH
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................54
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH....................Y
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH AUX S3 YELLOW

THE CONTROLLER FLASH ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101 CONTROLLER FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................54
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 46

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93 NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................46
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH AUX S3 GREEN

THE NOT ENABLED ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93 NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................46
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REMAPPING PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO ASSIGN OVERLAP 'G' TO LOADSWITCH S1

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "14"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH S1 RED

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 15

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH S1 YELLOW

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17 VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................-
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 16

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

LOADSWITCH S1 GREEN

THE VEHICLE PHASE ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT: ENTER A "Y" IN THE VEHICLE OVERLAP FIELD.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP  (A=1, P=16)....7
SELECT COLOR (0=RED, 1=YEL, 2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0975
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design
Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2396 (Old Belews Creek Rd.)

Division 9	Forsyth County	Winston-Salem
PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears	
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones D06E13F3A0E0498...
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0975

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig.10.4

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE PROGRAMMING BELOW REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #20 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 20 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............3
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER '53' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 3A - PHASE 3)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............53
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #53.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                           (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

ENTER '3' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

ENSURE DELAY IS '0' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                           (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦  X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0975
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design
Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2396 (Old Belews Creek Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024	REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 056142 W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones 2/12/2024
D06E13E3A0E0498
SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0975

2/12/2024
R:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Signals*090975e_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig.10.5

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN NORMAL PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OUTPUT/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phase for heads 31 and 32 run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Reduces delay time for phase 3 call on loop 3A to 0 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0975
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design
Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158 WB (Reidsville Rd.)
at
SR 2396 (Old Belews Creek Rd.)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE:	February 2024	REVIEWED BY:	DT Sears
PREPARED BY:	WP Erickson-Jones	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones
D06E13F3A0E0498...
SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0975

2/12/2024
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\090975e_sig_dsn_xxxxxxxx.dgn
wpjones

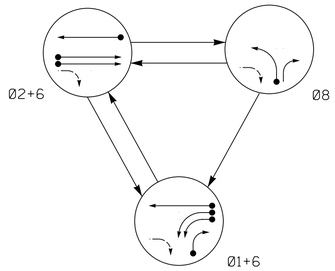
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2577A	Sig. 11.0

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(US 158 Signal System)
Signal System #: D09-11_Winston-Salem

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Disconnect existing loop 8A.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 61, 62, and 82.
6. Modify existing signal heads numbered 21 and 82.
7. Set all detector units to presence mode.
8. This intersection uses video detection. Install detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.
9. Install new 2070LX Controller and conflict monitor in existing signal cabinet.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. Disconnect and bag existing signal head 81.

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

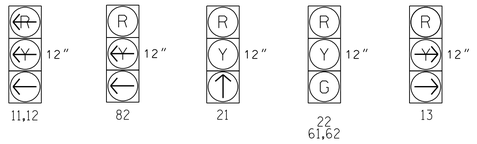
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
11,12	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
13	→	R	→	R
21	R	↑	R	Y
22	R	G	R	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
82	R	R	←	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

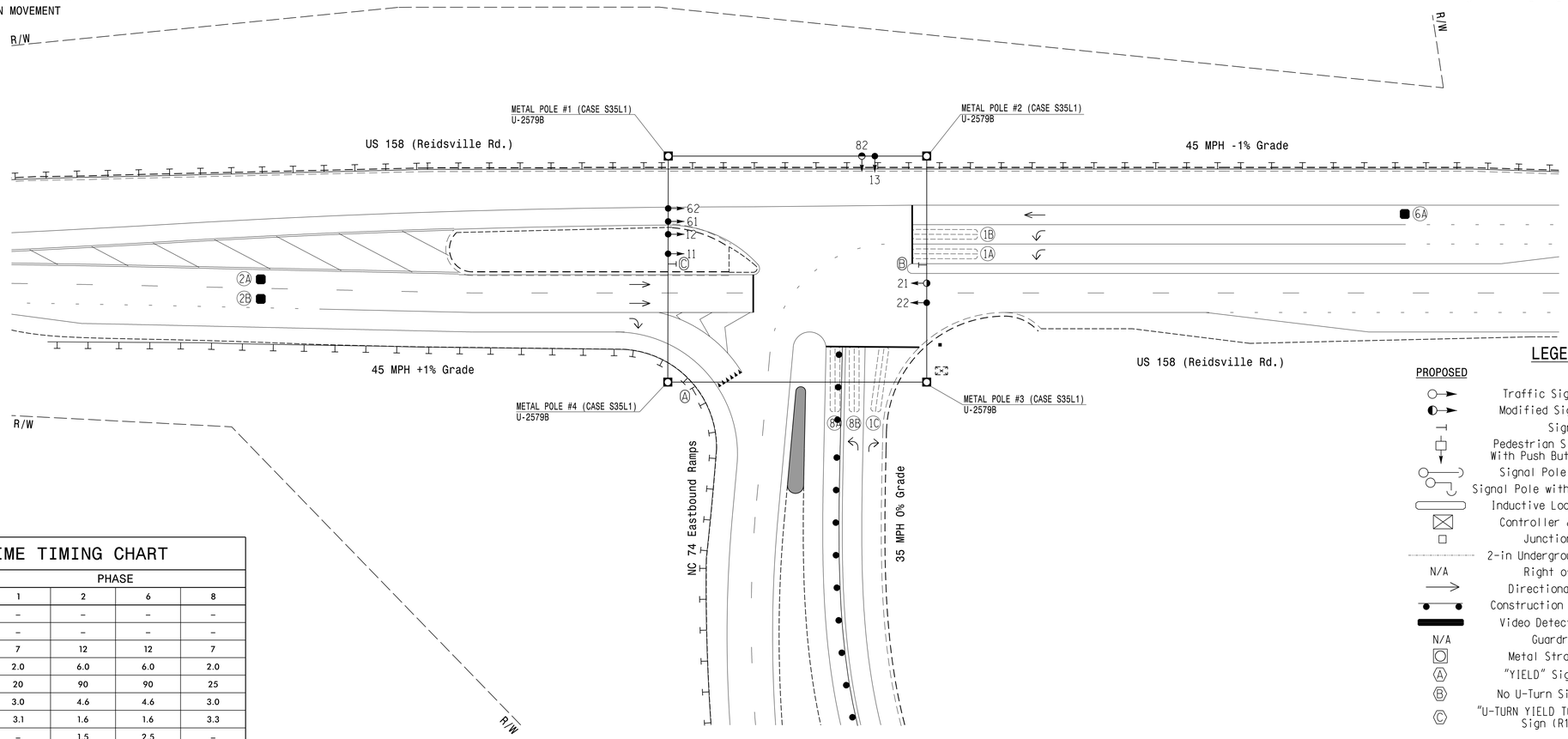
All Heads L.E.D.



MAXTIME DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP/ ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	CALL PHASE	DELAY TIME	EXTEND TIME	EXTEND	ADDED INITIAL	CALL	DELAY DURING GREEN	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
1C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	15	-	X	-	X	-	-
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳
2B✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	DISCONNECT							
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	-	-	X	-	X	-	-

✳ Video Detection Zone



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▭↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●◐→
○↷	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●◐↷
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	– – – – –
→	Directional Arrow	→
●▬●	Construction Zone Drums	●▬●
▬	Video Detection Zone	▬
N/A	Guardrail	⊥⊥⊥
◎	Metal Strain Pole	◎
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No U-Turn Sign (R3-4)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓒ

MAXTIME TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Walk *	–	–	–	–
Ped Clear *	–	–	–	–
Min Green	7	12	12	7
Passage *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	20	90	90	25
Yellow Change	3.0	4.6	4.6	3.0
Red Clear	3.1	1.6	1.6	3.3
Added Initial *	–	1.5	2.5	–
Maximum Initial *	–	34	34	–
Time Before Reduction *	–	15	15	–
Time To Reduce *	–	30	30	–
Minimum Gap	–	3.0	3.0	–
Advance Walk	–	–	–	–
Non Lock Detector	X	–	–	X
Vehicle Recall	–	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	–
Dual Entry	–	–	–	–

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I Step 2)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 158 (Reidsville Rd.) at NC 74 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 REVIEWED BY: DT Sears

PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER PORTER JONES

DocuSigned by: Porter Jones DOSE13E3ADE0496... SIGNATURE 2/12/2024 DATE

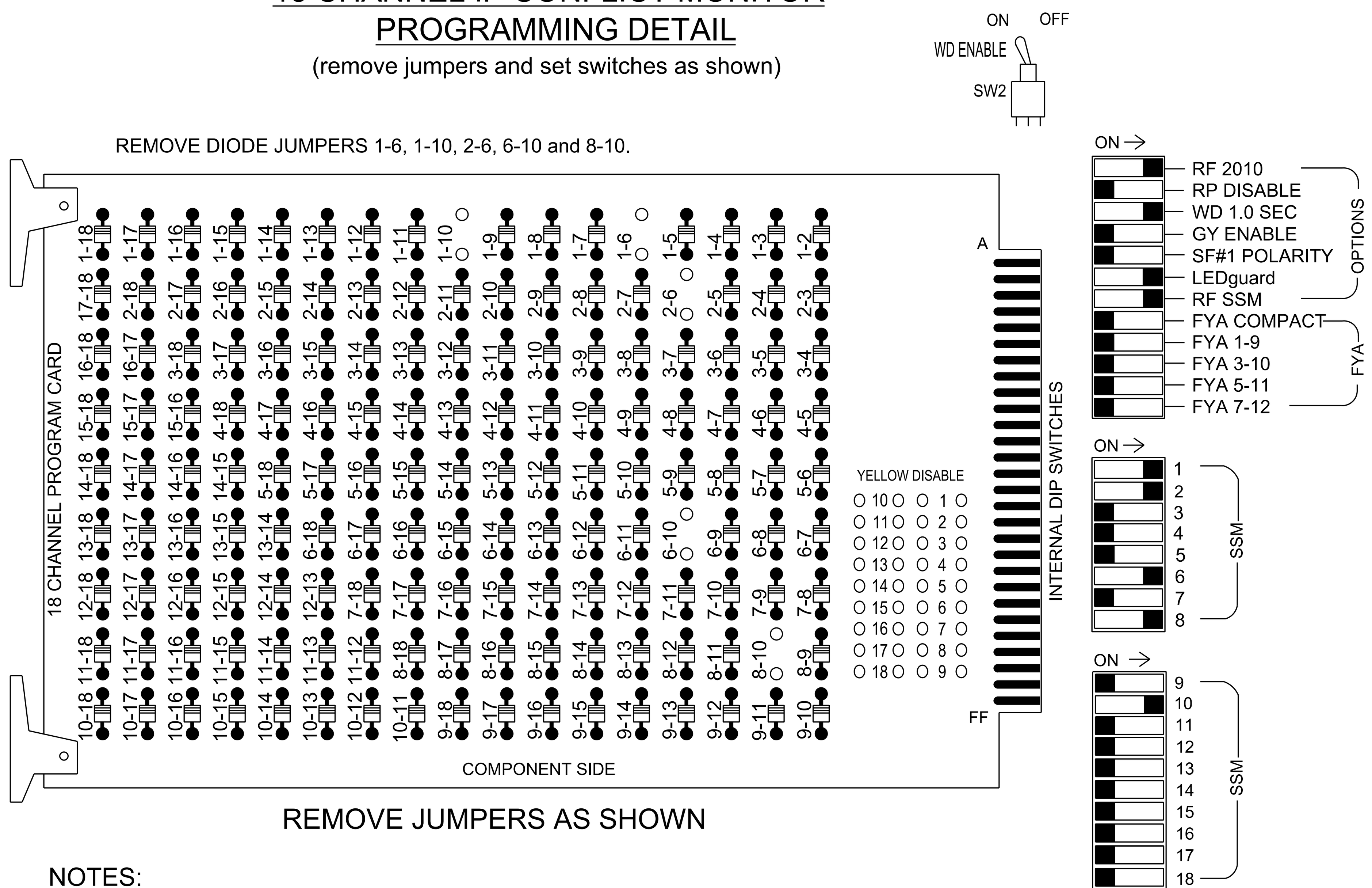
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0510TI

2/12/2024
R:\Traffic\Signals\Designs\Signals\09051OTI_sig_dsn_XXXXXXXX.dgn
wpjones

18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-10, 2-6, 6-10 and 8-10.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that the Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the signal plan.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green No Walk and 6 Green No Walk.
3. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 158 Signal System, Signal System : D09-11_Winston-Salem System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

Controller..2070LX
Cabinet...332 w/ Aux
Software...Q-Free MAXTIME
Cabinet Mount....................................Base
Output File Positions...........................18 With Aux. Output File
Load Switches Used............................S1, S2, S8, S11, AUX S2
Phases Used.......................................1, 2, 6, 8
Overlap "1"..NOT USED
Overlap "2"..*
Overlap "3"..NOT USED
Overlap "4"..NOT USED

*See overlap programming detail this sheet.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2		S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2		13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2		2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OL1	OL2	SPARE	OL3	OL4	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	21	22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	82	NU	NU	13	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128	128						134			107			A124				
YELLOW		129	129						135										
GREEN			130						136										
RED ARROW	125																		
YELLOW ARROW	126											108			A125				
GREEN ARROW	127	130										109			A126				

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1O	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1C	Ø 1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 1 1B												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						Ø 8 8B								

EX. : 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT POINT	DETECTOR NO.	CALL PHASE	DELAY TIME	EXTEND TIME	EXTEND	ADDED INITIAL	CALL	DELAY DURING GREEN
1A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1			X		X	
1B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	3	1			X		X	
1C	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	15		X		X	
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	23	8			X		X	

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING

Front Panel
Main Menu >Controller >Overlap >Overlap Parameters/Overlap Timings

Web Interface
Home >Controller >Overlap Configuration >Overlaps

Overlap Plan 1

Overlap	2
Type	Normal
Included Phases	1,8
Modifier Phases	-
Modifier Overlaps	-
Trail Green	0
Trail Yellow	0.0
Trail Red	0.0

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection for zones 2A, 2B and 6A. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer -approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0510T1
DESIGNED: February 2024
SEALED: February 12, 2024
REVISED:

RK&K
P: (919) 878-9560
8601 Six Forks Road Suite 700 | Raleigh, North Carolina 27615-2965
NC License No. F-0112
Engineers | Construction Managers | Planners | Scientists
www.rkk.com
Responsive People | Creative Solutions

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1
(TMP Phase I Step 2) Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Electrical and Programming Details For:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 158 (Reidsville Rd.) at NC 74 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Winston-Salem

PLAN DATE: February 2024 | REVIEWED BY: DT Sears
PREPARED BY: WP Erickson-Jones | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056142 ENGINEER W. PORTER JONES
DocuSigned by: Porter Jones D06E13E3A0E0498
DATE 2/12/2024

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0510T1